

GML/KOL/2017-18
August 09, 2017

Bombay Stock Exchange Limited Floor 25, P. J. Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001. INDIA	National Stock Exchange of India Limited "EXCHANGE PLAZA", Bandra – Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai- 400 051. INDIA.
---	--

Dear Sir/Madam,

SUB: REPRESENTATION TO SEBI – REQUEST TO REVOKE SUSPENSION OF TRADING

We are enclosing herewith representation made to SEBI requesting for revocation of trading. This is in accordance with Regulation 30 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

Please acknowledge the receipt and oblige.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

GALLANTT METAL LTD.

Rajesh Upadhyaya

Company Secretary

Rajesh Upadhyaya

(COMPANY SECRETARY)

Encl: As above.

CC:

National Securities Depository Limited	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
--	---

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Date: August 9, 2017

Sri Narendra Parakh,
Executive Director
Securities and Exchange Board of India
SEBI BHAVAN
Plot No. C4-A, G Block, Bandra – Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East),
Mumbai – 400051.

Dear Sir,

**SUB: REPRESENTATION – SUSPENSION OF TRADING IN
SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY**

This is with reference to your Circular bearing no. SEBI/HO/ISD/OW/P/2017/18183 dated August 07, 2017(Circular). In this Circular our Company has been categorised as a “Shell Company”.

We are extremely shocked and surprised to see the name of our Company i.e. Gallantt Metal Limited (Company) listed as a “Shell Company” in the list appended to the Circular. The Circular does not purport to list out any reasons why our Company has been categorized as a “Shell Company”. We categorically deny that our Company could be categorized as a “Shell Company” under any parameter or circumstances whatsoever.

Some of the relevant details pertaining to the working of the Company circumscribed below would demonstrate the ongoing business activities, strong fundamentals and other essential aspects of the Company which would amplify that our Company could not have been categorized or listed as a “Shell Company” for any reason or purpose whatsoever.

1. We are a Steel manufacturing Company and our factory is located at Near Toll Gate, Village - Samakhyali, Taluka - Bachau, District – Kutch, Gujarat. Our Factory is situated at Kutch District of Gujarat and it had been established under the Economic development of Kutch district by the government of Gujarat and enjoyed sales tax benefit from the year 2005-2010 and also company had enjoyed Excise exemptions from 2005 - 2010 for setting up unit in Kutch district of Gujarat.

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

2. Our factory is situated over an area that is more than 118 Acres of land.
3. The Plant of the Company is situated at the Kutch Region of Gujarat and the region is industrially backward. In this backward region, our Company is providing direct and indirect employment to thousands of families.
4. The Company has their functional head office at "Gallantt Landmark", AD Tower Compound, Bank Road Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh and Registered Office at 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069, West Bengal.
5. Company had been sanctioned a Term Loan of Rs. 114.50 Crores , Rs. 23.00 Crores and Rs. 37.80 Crores by the State Bank of India and Consortium which has been repaid in full by the Company and the Company is presently enjoying working capital facilities from State Bank of India. Timely Repayment of loan to the bankers indicates the credentials and strong fundamentals and sound business ethics of the Company.
6. The Company has a robust investor's grievance mechanism/team under the supervision of the Compliance Officer. No investor's complaints are pending as on date. We are regular in redressing the investors' complaints on time. The investors have been provided a platform to access the Company Secretary directly at any hour of the day for their grievances and queries.
7. The Company is regular in complying with the requisite guidelines, laws and regulations and there is no subsisting complaint with respect to any wilful or deliberate non compliances of any such rules, laws and regulations.
8. The following indicate our financial and tax paid position for the last three financial years:

GALLANTT METAL LTD.
Rajshree Singh
Company Secretary

S.No.	Particulars	Rs. In Lac		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
1	Gross Revenue	80803.82	74271.99	69319.96
2	Net Profit	3394.89	4158.31	2710.25
3	Income Tax	769.55	904.32	646.98
4	Excise Duty	8770.36	7274.97	7646.82
5	VAT	3983.62	3245.55	3231.82

9. The Company has a big base of thousands of shareholders.
10. The Company has been complying with all statutory and mandatory rules and regulations and there has been no complaint with respect to our Company being a habitual or wilful defaulter.
11. The Company does not have any outstanding statutory liabilities and the Company adjoins highest degree of professionalism which culminates in an indisputable fact that the Company has no long lasting labour disputes or any material dispute or litigations.
12. The Company has championed the cause of its workers and labourers and has generally complied with all labour and other beneficial legislations.
13. The Company does not have any outstanding labour dues and all its statutory and financial obligations qua staff, labours and workers have been paid to date.
14. No financial irregularities have been reported against the Company and the Company has always been fully compliant with all its financial obligations.
15. The Company enjoys an impeccable reputation in its area of manufacturing expertise and its products have been warmly accepted by its multifarious users who have always supported the quality and quantity standards adopted by the Company.
16. We have up to date Annual Income Tax Return filing and there is no litigation with Income Tax Department.

GALLANTT METAL LTD.
Rajshree Singh
 Company Secretary

17. Company is upto date in filing relevant documents, papers, Annual Return of the Company with the appropriate authorities.
18. Company is a going concern and engaged in the business of steel.
19. Company is regular in paying bank loan and other dues and never been a defaulter.
20. Company is compliant with Listing Agreement and Listing Regulations.

We are enclosing copies of our Audited Annual Reports for the year ended 31st March, 2015 and 31st March 2016 that would demonstrate the strong financial credentials of the Company and allows an insight into the business and workings of the Company.

The Auditors of the Company have also not made any material adverse remarks in respect of the Accounts of the Company that would once again demonstrate that the Company faithfully and diligently complies with all the mandates of law and the accounting standards and follows international practices.

A robust manufacturing Company displaying such fundamentals could never under any stretch of imagination or thought be categorized or classified as a "Shell Company". There is no justifiable reason that could even remotely suggest that a manufacturing Company reporting profits and paying taxes to the exchequer could ever be classified as a "Shell Company".

The Company has a robust and strong team lead by its Board of Directors who have taken the Company from strength to strength and the financial health of the Company besides being robust and healthy also shows ascending signs of progress and prosperity.

We have been partnering various pockets of our economy for mutual benefit that would catapult into India success story.

GALLANTT METAL LTD.

Rajeshwar Singh

Company Secretary

Under the circumstances, we request you to withdraw your suspension of share trading and place the same under normal trading. Such categorisation without any evidence whatsoever does not auger well for the health, reputation and goodwill of the Company and it is imperative that the order of suspension in trading of our securities is revoked, rescinded and withdrawn immediately.

Should you require any further clarification or document, we shall be happy to extend you all our necessary cooperation.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For **GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

GALLANTT METAL LTD.



Company Secretary

Rajesh Upadhyaya

COMPANY SECRETARY

Encl: As above

GALANTT

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Annual Report 2015-16

ON THE
MOVE





Dear Shareowners

It gives me immense pleasure to address you at the end of another successful year. The year 2015-16 was of steady and stable growth. We exercised great caution during the year, because the external environment was volatile and largely unpredictable. We successfully increased our production efficiencies and implemented multiple initiatives to enhance our preparedness for your company's resurgence in the iron and steel sector. We are today more equipped and confident that our foresight is taking us towards the right direction and long-term sustainability.

Economic Outlook and Industry

Global economic recovery, during the year, remained sluggish, fragile and uninspiring. In advance economies the recovery was modest and largely uneven. The US economy performed with resilience, supported by relatively easy financial conditions with strengthening housing and labour markets. In the European economy, robust private consumption, supported by lower oil prices and easy financial conditions outweighed the weakening net exports.

The scenario for emerging markets and developing economies is not very encouraging either. China is on a rebalancing mode; it is navigating a momentous but complex transition towards a more sustainable growth. Given China's important role in global trade, the rebalancing efforts can have substantial spill-over effects, especially on emerging market and developing economies.

India continued to be one of the most attractive economies by common consensus. During FY 2015-16, the economy grew by 7.6% and the government took considerable measures to usher in a culture of fiscal consolidation. The government is focusing on across the board reforms to spearhead infrastructure development in railways, roads and highways as well as the power sector, to build a broad-based foundation for accelerated socio-economic development.

The year 2015-16 ended on a positive note. We saw good recovery of steel prices in the domestic market, which for the past 18 months had

LETTER TO SHAREOWNERS

slumped to an all-time low. Moreover, introduction of minimum import price (MIP), also helped to curb the rapidly growing imports at predatory prices. More importantly, demand was stagnant for most of the year; and the marginal demand growth benefited the importers. The indigenous steel producers failed to become true beneficiaries of the fledgling demand growth.

In this context, it is pertinent to mention that the government's Make in India initiative has been a resounding success. After the launch of Make in India, FDI inflows have increased by 37% (Source: Ministry of Commerce and Industry).

Your Company's Performance

A growing and competitive manufacturing sector has become the prime mover of the modern economy. Your Company's main focus is customer centric and about keeping Customers happy in a very demanding environment. Company believes that the salesperson is the star and needs to have sharpened skills and processes that keep the empowered Customer happy. Your Company has delivered strong operational performance in FY 2015-16 with relentless focus on cost discipline and improved productivity across all our operations that enabled us to deliver strong earnings and record cash flow. As a result, your company reduced debt and strengthened its ability to withstand volatility in the tough and challenging commodities market during the year. The strength of business is determined not by how well they do in good times, but in how courageously they sustain periods of uncertainty and challenges. During 2015-16, your company have witnessed unprecedented challenges but remained steadfast to the belief to counter these challenges with resilience. This we reflected through our strong operational performance. Our revenues stood at 66,997.01 Lacs and EBIT at 50,86.55 Lacs in the fiscal. Profit Before Tax and Profit after Tax stood at ₹ 4,382.40 Lacs and ₹ 4,158.30 Lacs respectively. We went a step ahead to achieve further operational efficiencies and enrich our product mix. We are focussing on growing our domestic sales and aggressively expanding our sales network and achieve higher branded sales.

It has been a year of great transition for the Company. I am confident that we will have a more promising year ahead of us in view of the strategies we have undertaken, the gradually developing positivity in our core operative sectors. I seek the support and cooperation of all our stakeholders to strengthen your company's mandate to help create a progressive and prosperous business.

The Company's management will continue to focus on operational and commercial excellence in its operations and strive for further growth.

Finally, I would like to gratefully acknowledge the trust and confidence reposed in us by you.

Yours truly,

C. P. Agrawal

CHAIRMAN



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Corporate Identity Number (CIN): L27109WB2005PLC101553

Corporate Profile

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chairman & Managing Director

Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal
Whole Time Director

Mr. Nitin M Kandoi
Director

Mr. Prashant Jalan
Director-Plant Operation

Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary
Non-Executive Independent Director (Resigned w.e.f. 30.5.16)

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Non-Executive Independent Director

Ms. Richa Bhartiya
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Mayank Daga
Non-Executive Independent Director

AUDITORS

A. K. Meharia & Associates
Chartered Accountants

COST AUDITORS

U. Tiwari & Associates
Cost Accountants

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya

REGISTERED OFFICE

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor
Room Nos. 222 & 223
Kolkata - 700 069
Telefax: 033-40642189
Website: www.gallantt.com

BANKERS

State Bank of India

EQUITY SHARES LISTED

Bombay Stock Exchange Limited
National Stock Exchange of India Limited

REGISTRARS & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
D-511, Bagree Market
71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata - 700 001
Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/ 3070/ 2234
Fax: 033-22156823

WORKS OFFICE

Near Toll Gate, Village - Samakhali,
Taluka - Bachau, District - Kutch
Gujarat

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Prasant Kankrania - *Chairman*
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Mrs. Richa Bhartiya - *Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey - *Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey - *Chairman*
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Mr. Dinesh Kumar R. Agarwal

12th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Date	26.09.2016
Day	Monday
Time	3.30 P.M.
Place	Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017.
Book Closure Date for AGM	Tuesday, September 20, 2016 to Monday, September 26, 2016 (both days inclusive)
Members are requested to register their email address with the Depository Participants/Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.	

Contents

Directors' Report **2** Report on Corporate Governance **33** Auditors' Report **50** Balance Sheet **54**

Statement of Profit and Loss **55** Cash Flow Statement **56** Notes on Financial Statement **57**

Consolidated Auditors' Report **69** Consolidated Balance Sheet **72** Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss **73**

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement **74** Consolidated Notes on Financial Statement **75**

DIRECTORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 12th Annual Report of the Company and the Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

WORKING RESULTS

(₹ in Lacs)

Financial Results	Standalone 2016	Standalone 2015	Consolidated 2016
Net Sales/Income from operation (Net of Excise Duty)	66,997.01	72,033.46	66,997.01
Other Income	353.41	171.62	353.41
Profit before Interest, Depreciation and Tax	6,841.79	6,534.14	6,841.79
Less: Finance Cost	704.15	1,170.25	704.15
Profit before Depreciation & Tax	6,137.64	5,363.89	6,137.64
Less: Depreciation (including amortization)	1,755.23	1,686.26	1,755.23
Profit Before Tax	4,382.41	3,677.63	4,382.41
Tax Expenses	224.10	282.75	224.10
Profit After Tax	4,158.31	3,394.88	4,158.31
Share of Profit and Loss from Associate	–	–	416.16
Profit for the year	–	–	4,574.48

PERFORMANCE REVIEW & STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

Net sales for the year were lower by 7.52% over the previous financial year. Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Taxation (PBDIT) was higher by 4.71% at ₹ 6,841.78 Lacs (previous year ₹ 6,534.15 Lacs). With depreciation (including amortisation) of ₹ 1,755.23 Lacs (previous year ₹ 1,686.26 Lacs) and finance cost ₹ 704.15 Lacs (previous year ₹ 1,170.25 Lacs), Profit Before Tax and Profit after Tax stood at ₹ 4,382.40 Lacs and ₹ 4,158.30 Lacs.

Earnings per Share (EPS) is ₹ 5.11 for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2016. Your Directors are pleased to report that consistent efforts and policy to cut down the cost has resulted in increase in the profitability reduction in per unit cost and consequently enabled the company to achieve better margins and face competitors more efficiently.

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2015-16 and the date of this Report. We engage with our potential customers and try to integrate their insights into our products. We provide value and quality for the discerning customer.

The real estate sector continued to remain weak during the year under review, which also slowed down the allied sectors, including the building material sector. The turnaround has been slower than expected, a factor which led retailers to go slow. This impacted the

organisations engaged in the building material business adversely. With the RBI reducing rates along with a turnaround in the infrastructure sector, the real estate segment is expected to report a better performance in the coming years, which will in turn help the building material industry as a whole.

DIVIDEND

In view of conserving resources of the Company for future plan and to strengthen its fund and liquid position, Directors are unable to recommend any dividend.

TRANSFER TO RESERVE

Your Company has earned a total profit after tax of ₹ 4,158.31/- Lacs which has been transferred to General Reserve for the purpose of future expansions and acquisitions or other purposes.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of Section 134 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the directors would like to state that:

- In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed.
- The directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss of the Company for the year under review.

- c. The directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- d. The directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.
- e. The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- f. The directors had devised proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such system were adequate and operating effectively.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

As required by Regulation 34 and Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, the Corporate Governance Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, and the Auditor's Certificate regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance, form part of the Annual Report. Your Company is fully compliant with the Corporate Governance guidelines, as laid out in Regulation 27 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015. All the Directors (and also the members of the Senior Management) have affirmed in writing their compliance with and adherence to the Code of Conduct adopted by the Company.

LISTING INFORMATION

The Equity Shares in the Company are in dematerialized form and is listed with Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Listing Fee has been paid to the Stock Exchanges for the year 2016-17. The ISIN No. of the Company is INE297H01019.

CREDIT RATING

Fitch India Ratings (hereinafter referred to as "Fitch") has assigned grade A- for credit rating of Term Loan and Grade A2 for working capital facilities.

FIXED DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under.

AUDITORS & AUDITORS' REPORT

M/s. A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants, statutory auditors of the Company was reappointed as the Auditors of the Company at the previous Annual General Meeting. As per the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, Statutory Auditors of the Company hold office until the conclusion of the 13th Annual General Meeting. Necessary certificate has

been obtained from the Auditors as per Section 139(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The notes on accounts referred to the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and therefore, do not call for any further explanation.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information required under section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure-I** to this Directors' report.

COST AUDIT

M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants were appointed with the approval of the Central Government to carry out the cost audit in respect of the Company for the financial year 2015-16. Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants being eligible have also been appointed by the Board as the Cost Auditors for the financial year 2016-17.

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS DETAILS ON INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Tight control was kept over the finances of your Company. Your Company could reduce its finance cost through judicious working capital management and operational efficiencies. Your Company remains focused to reduce its borrowings. Your Company met its financial commitments in servicing debt and repayment thereof in a timely manner. Capital expenditure programme was fully met.

Your Company has put in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to the financial statements, some of which are outlined below:

Your Company has adopted accounting policies which are in line with the Accounting Standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 that continue to apply under Section 133 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. These are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in India.

Your Company has a robust financial closure self-certification mechanism wherein the line managers certify adherence to various accounting policies, accounting hygiene and accuracy of provisions and other estimates.

PERSONNEL, INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND MARKETING EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Your Company believes in a system of Human Resource Management which rewards merit based performance and playing an active role in improving employee skills.

Actions during the year under review were supportive of this policy.

One of your Company's key strengths is its people. Relations with employees remained cordial and satisfactory. Your Board would like to place on record its appreciation of employees for their contributions to the business.

Your Company believes in a system of Human Resource Management which rewards merit based performance and playing an active role in improving employee skills.

The details of the ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median employee's remuneration and other particulars and details of employees in terms of Section 197(12) read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 forms a part of this Report. The details of the employee's remuneration as required under the said section and Rule 5(2) & 5(3) of the said Rules forms a part of this Report and are available at the Registered Office of the Company during working hours before the Annual General Meeting and shall be made available to any Member on request.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR EXECUTIVE

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, the Independent Directors can hold office for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation. Mr. Ramesh Kumar Chaudhary (DIN: 00558707) has tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) has been appointed as an Additional Director qualified to be an Independent Director. He can hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

The Board of Directors comprises of Eight Directors of which four are Independent Directors. In terms Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and eligible for re-election.

Tenure of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operations) shall be terminated on August 11, 2016. At their meeting held on August 08, 2016 Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) has been reappointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of three years on the terms and

conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan. Mr. Prashant Jalan shall be liable to retire by rotation. Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

INSURANCE

All the insurable interests of your Company including inventories, buildings, plant and machinery and liabilities under legislative enactments are adequately insured.

INTERNAL COMPLAINT REGARDING SEXUAL HARRASSMENT

There were no cases of sexual harassment of woman at work place. Also, there are no instances of child labour/ forced labour/ involuntary labour and discriminatory employment during the year.

OUTLOOK AND EXPANSION

The Government is implementing sweeping reforms in the agricultural, manufacturing and services sectors, while putting emphasis on infrastructure creation and encouraging entrepreneurship. India is a large and growing consumer economy; both urban as well as rural markets offer a humongous growth potential. Rising aspirations, growing disposable income, digital conveniences and supportive government policies have helped create an overall macro environment of positivity. The Real Estate sector is showing more strength and hence business improvement is on the upswing.

Your company plans to take the performance to the next level by modernization, installing high tech and time saving machinery and supportive systems, improving quality of work by employee training.

Expansion Project:

The expansion plan by further investment in installation of new capacities and technology upgradation and modern machinery for increasing the capacity of the existing Units are being implemented. We believe that growing scale, enhancing quality standards, and growing market reach will keep us ahead of the curve. During FY 2016-17, we will focus on Consolidate our market leadership across steel segment, Expand our sales and distribution, increase market presence in steel segment, Enhance Return on investment (ROI) through strategic business planning.

AWARD AND RECOGNITIONS

During the previous year, Company has not received award or recognition.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186

The particulars of loans, guarantees and investments u/s 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-II**.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report are annexed herewith as **Annexure–III**.

DETAILS OF DIRECTORS OR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL WHO WERE APPOINTED OR HAVE RESIGNED DURING THE YEAR

Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary (DIN: 00558707) has tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) has been appointed as an Additional Director qualified to be an Independent Director. All the Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria required under section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Mr. Mayank Daga can hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

Tenure of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operations) shall be terminated on August 11, 2016. At their meeting held on August 08, 2016 Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) has been reappointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of three years on the terms and conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan. Mr. Prashant Jalan shall be liable to retire by rotation. Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD AND AUDIT COMMITTEE HELD DURING THE YEAR 2015-2016

The details of the number of Board and Audit Committee meetings of your Company are set out in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Report.

DETAILS OF POLICIES

(i) Nomination and Remuneration Policy

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration. The Company's Remuneration Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure - IV**.

(ii) Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR)

The Board has, on the recommendation of the CSR Committee, approved the CSR Policy. The Company's CSR Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure - V**.

Annual Report on CSR as required under Rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is also attached herewith as **Annexure-VI**.

(iii) Risk Management Policy

Business Risk Evaluation and Management is an ongoing process within the Organization. Pursuant to Section 134(3)(n) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has framed a Risk Management Policy for the Company. The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the business and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. At present the company has not identified any element of risk which may threaten the business (or) existence of the company.

(iv) Whistle Blower Policy – Vigil Mechanism

Your Company has formulated a Vigil Mechanism Policy with a view to provide a mechanism for employees and directors of the Company to approach the Chairman of the Audit Committee to ensure adequate safeguards against victimisation. This policy would help to create an environment wherein individuals feel free and secure to raise an alarm, whenever any fraudulent activity takes place or is likely to take place. It will also ensure that complainant(s) are protected from retribution, whether within or outside the organization. The Board has elected Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Whistle Officer under the vigil mechanism policy.

The details of establishment of the Vigil Mechanism Policy is displayed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

BOARD COMMITTEES

Details of Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee have been disclosed under Corporate Governance Report.

DETAILS OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF AUDIT COMMITTEE WHICH WERE NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD ALONG WITH REASONS

The same is not applicable as the Audit Committee's recommendations were accepted and implemented by the Board.

NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE ITS SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES OR ASSOCIATE COMPANIES DURING THE YEAR –

Company does not have Subsidiary Company. Your Company holds more than 20% shareholding in Gallantt Ispat Limited thereby making it as an Associate.

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

Ms. Khusboo Goenka, Practising Company Secretary, having office address at 204, Ram Krishna Samadhi

Road, 2nd Floor, Kolkata – 700054 has been appointed as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the FY ended 31.03.2016. The Secretarial audit report received from the Secretarial Auditors is annexed to this report marked as **Annexure - VII** and forms part of this report.

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS/ARRANGEMENTS/TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Related Party Transactions entered into, during the year under review, were on arm’s length basis and in the ordinary course of business for the operational and administrative benefits of the Company. There were no contracts/arrangements/transactions, with related parties which could be considered as material and which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Accordingly, no contracts/arrangements/transactions are being reported in Form AOC-2. Related Party Transactions during the Financial Year ending 31.03.2016, being arm’s length transactions have been reported in the financial statements and forms part of this report. The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company have formulated the Policy on dealing with RPTs and a Policy on materiality of RPTs which is uploaded on the website of the

Company and can be accessed through the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

REPORT ON PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Act, a statement containing performance & salient features of the financial statements of Company’s associate Company in Form AOC-1 is attached as **Annexure-VIII**.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to the provisions of section 92(3) of the Act, the details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in Form MGT-9 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-IX**.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Particulars of Employees and Related disclosures

No employee of the Company is covered under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. List of top ten employees are given in page no. 10.

MANAGERIAL REMUNERATION

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are as under:

- (a) ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year;

Name	Designation	Ratio to median remuneration of employees
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	8.38 : 1
Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	8.38 : 1
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant-Operation)	2.79 : 1
Nitin M Kandoi	Non-executive Director	-
Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Independent Director	-
Prasant Kankrania	Independent Director	-
Richa Bhartiya	Independent Director	-

- (b) percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year;

Name	Designation	% increase
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	7.14
Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	7.14
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	11.11
Nitin M Kandoi	Non-executive Director	-
Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Independent Director	-
Ramesh Kumar Choudhary	Independent Director	-
Prasant Kankrania	Independent Director	-
Richa Bhartiya	Independent Director	-
Sandip Kumar Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer	4.01
Rajesh Upadhyaya	Company Secretary	8.67

- (c) percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year: 56.64%
- (d) number of permanent employees on the rolls of company: 651
- (e) explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance:
The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 22.49% (on post-amalgamation basis), whereas the increase in median remuneration is 54.64%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company.
- (f) comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of

the company;

The total remuneration of KMP increased by 7.25%, whereas the profit before tax increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax increased by 22.49%.

- (g) average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:
60.36% (non-Manual personnel) 26.31% (Managerial Personnel)
- (h) comparison of remuneration of each of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;

Name	Designation	% increase	Comparison
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	7.14	The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 22.49%, whereas the increase in median remuneration is 56.64%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company.
Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	7.14	
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	11.11	
Nitin M Kandoi	Director Non-Executive Director	—	
Sandip Kumar Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer	4.01	
Rajesh Upadhyaya	Company Secretary	8.67	

- (i) the key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors;
Company's financial results, the performance of the business unit, individual performance, skills and competence, fulfillment of various improvement targets or the attainment of certain financial objectives.
- (j) the ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year; 1:1.27 & 1:2.11.
- (k) We hereby affirm that the remuneration paid to the managerial and non-managerial personnel is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company approved at the board meeting dated 30.05.2014.
The Remuneration policy of the Company comprising the appointment and remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Executives of the Company including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other related matters has been provided in the Report.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Regulations.

Agreement, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of the Directors individually as well as evaluation of the working of the Board and of the Committees of the Board, by way of individual and collective feedback from Directors.

Pursuant to Para VII of Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Regulations, a meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was convened to perform the following:

Review the performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;

Review the performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of executive directors and nonexecutive directors;

Assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

Further, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee also evaluated the performance of all the directors of the Company.

The criteria for evaluation are briefly provided below:

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.
- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

CODE OF CONDUCT

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for members of the Board (incorporating duties of Independent Directors) and the Senior Management. The Code aims at ensuring consistent standards of conduct and ethical business practices across the Company. Your Company has received confirmations from all concerned regarding their adherence to the said Code.

Pursuant to Regulation 17(5) of the Securities & Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Mr. C. P. Agrawal, Chairman & Managing Director confirmed compliance with the Code by all members of the Board and the Senior Management.

The full text of the Code is hosted on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink: http://gallantt.com/pdfs/code_of_conduct.pdf.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PROHIBITION OF INSIDER TRADING

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. All Directors, Designated Employees who could have access to the Unpublished Price Sensitive Information of the Company are governed by the Code. During the year under review, there has been due compliance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. Gallantt Ispat Limited - Code for Fair Disclosure' are available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink: <http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Code%20of%20conduct%20of%20Insider%20Trading/GML/GML%20CODE%20OF%20CONDUCT.pdf>

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company since the close of financial year i.e. since 31st March, 2016 till the date of this Report. Further, it is hereby confirmed that there has been no change in the nature of business of the Company.

Significant and material orders passed by the regulators / courts / tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future

As such there is no significant and material order by the regulator/court/tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operation in future.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Your Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as prescribed under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Schedules and Rules issued thereunder as well as Securities & Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

GENERAL

- a) Your Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise; and
- b) Your Company does not have any ESOP scheme for its employees/Directors.
- c) There were no changes in the share capital or the nature of business or the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Board appreciates the commitment and dedication of its employees across all the levels who have contributed to the growth and sustained success of the Company. We would like to thank all our customers, vendors, bankers and other business associates for their continued support and encouragement during the year. We also thank the Government of India, Government of Uttar Pradesh and all Other Government Agencies for their support during the year and look forward to the same in the future.

On behalf of the Board

Place: Kolkata

C. P. Agrawal

Date: August 08, 2016

Chairman

FORM –A

Disclosure of Particulars with respect to conservation of energy

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
A. Power & Fuel Consumption		
1 Electricity		
(a) Purchased		
Total Unit in Lacs	130.52	146.84
Amount ₹ in Lacs	1,178.59	1,202.76
Rate Per Unit (₹)	9.03	8.19
(b) Own Generation		
Total Units in Lacs	2,205.17	1,978.95
Amount ₹ In Lacs	6,734.31	7,025.49
Rate per Unit	3.05	3.55
2. Coal		
Quantity- M.T.	2,70,325	2,45,925
Total Cost- Rs. in Lacs	10,715.76	12,541.12
Average rate - Rs. per M.T.	3,964	5,100
3. Furnace Oil		
Quantity (K. Ltrs.)	148.55	227.78
Total Cost (₹ Lacs)	30.68	90.31
Average Rate (₹ / K. Ltrs.)	20,655	39,649
B. Consumption per unit of production		
1. Electricity (Unit/M.T.)		
Sponge Iron	76	74
Rolling	110	107
SMS (Furnace)	789	788
2. Coal (Kg/M.T.)		
Sponge Iron	833	826
Rolling (M.S. Bar)	19	19
Power Plant (Per 1000 KWH)	593	551

FORM –B

Disclosure of Particulars with respect to technology absorption

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT (R&D)

Specific areas in which R & D carried out by the Company

No Research & Development work has been carried out by the Company.

TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADAPTATION AND INNOVATION

1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption, adaptation etc.

- Absorbing and adapting latest technology in maintenance system.
- Technical Interaction with expert.
- Continuous efforts are being made towards improvements in existing production process.

2. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts

- Improvement in quality of products.
- Cost reduction
- Improvement in the existing process and productivity.
- Knowledge of updated technology.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

- Activities relating to export, initiative taken to increase exports, development of new export markets for products and export plans. - Nil
- Total foreign exchange used and earned**

	2015-2016 (₹ in Lacs)	2014-2015 (₹ in Lacs)
CIF Value of imports	18,998.56	13,595.00
Expenditure in foreign currency	27.41	25.21
Earning in foreign currency	-	-

ANNEXURE - II

LOANS, INVESTMENT & GUARANTEE U/S. 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

₹ In Lacs

Sl. No.	Particulars	Loans	Investments	Guarantee
1.		----	-----	-----

In pursuance of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, details of Top 10 Employees of Gallantt Metal Limited are as:

Name	Designation	Remuneration	Nature of Job	Qualifications & Experience	Date of Joining	Age	Last Employment	% Equity Shares held	whether a relative of any director or manager
Anmol K. Anand	President	37,98,000	Plant Operation	B.E. 35 Years	01.04. 2014	57	Greensol Power System P. Ltd.	2,000	No
Mahesh K.H. Gupta	President	22,80,000	Administration	B. Com. 35 Years	01.04. 2004	68	Ganesh Laxmi Processors P. Ltd.	NIL	No
Rajnish Srivastva	DGM, Instrumentation	15,22,066	Plant Instrument	B.E. (Instr.) 20 Years	16.09. 2013	47	Rauza Gaon Chini Mill, Balrampur	NIL	No
Awdhesh Sharma	General Manager	13,74,924	General Management	B.E. (Mech.) 20 Years	15.12. 2014	46	SMC Power Generation Ltd.	NIL	No
Balvinder Dhiman Rai	V.P., Power Plant	11,44,818	Operation of Power Plant	B.E. (Elect.) 34 Years	09.05. 2014	59	K.R. Pulp & Papers Ltd.	NIL	No
Rajesh Upadhyaya	Company Secretary	10,21,080	Corporate Secretariat	B-Com, Company Secretary 17 Years	04.08. 2005	38	Bachchat Investment & Finance Ltd.	NIL	No
Sandeep Kumar Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer	9,79,059	Finance, Accounts & Tax	B-Com(H), CA (Inter) & 20	01.08. 2006	43	Govind Mills Ltd.	9,796	No
Prashant Bhardwaj	V.P. (Sales)	9,41,400	Sales & Marketing	Graduate 15 Years	01.07. 2013	38	Kamdhenu Ispat Ltd.	NIL	No
Suresh Kumar Saini	General Manager	7,22,950	Managing Concast	Graduate 25 Years	12.10. 2009	56	Mordan Steel Ltd.	NIL	No
Rajesh Agarwal	Technical Manager	7,00,743	Technical Supervision Sponge	B.E. (Mech.) 10 Years	01.06. 2013	31	Asian Motor Works	NIL	No

Annexure - III**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT**

Forming part of the Report of the Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2016

OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Global economy is recovering and facing multiple challenges, and is moving at a fragile pace. The scenario emerging across globe is of uncertainty and financial turbulence. Among advanced economies the US demonstrated resilience in FY 2015; and growth in the country is projected to continue at a moderate pace. The recovery in the Euro Area during the year was modest in 2015-16; and is projected to continue in the backdrop of low energy prices, a modest fiscal expansion and supportive financial conditions.

The scenario for emerging markets and developing economies is not uniform. The commodity exports of Brazil and Russia were severely impacted by a decline in prices and owing to China's rebalancing act, which is having a spill-over effect on the overall global trade. The economic performance of many African countries was also discouraging. Resource-intensive countries in Africa suffered a two-fold blow. First owing to a decline in the prices of commodities; and second because their frontier markets were adversely affected by tighter global financing conditions.

India's GDP grew by 7.6% in FY 2015-16, making it one of the world's fastest growing major economies. The GDP grew at 7.9% in the fourth quarter. According to the data released by the Central Statistics Office, the growth in manufacturing and farm sectors during the fourth quarter accelerated to 9.3% and 2.3%, respectively. The policy initiatives of the government, low interest rates, declining fiscal deficit and moderating inflation have helped the Indian economy stay on a sustainable growth path. The growth rate is expected to touch 8% in FY 2016-17 on the back of a favourable monsoon. The government's Make in India campaign is helping India emerge as a hub for global manufacturing giants. India's long-term growth potential continues to be strong with focus on faster infrastructure creation, improving manufacturing and farm output, expanding services sector, increasing urbanisation; and stronger regulatory framework for banking and financial services.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The global steel industry is going through tough times. Steel demand in 2016 is likely to decline owing to slower pace of economic growth across geographies. As a result, steelmakers are struggling to sustain margins with excess capacity worldwide and historically low prices. Exports from China continue to penetrate markets all over the world, exerting downward pressure on the price of hot-rolled band (HRB), which

is pushing down prices to levels not seen since 2002 to 2004. In this scenario, steel companies are likely to reduce debt, manage costs and implement operational improvements to counter the turbulence ahead. However, steel will never lose its relevance; and will remain the cornerstone for industrial and infrastructure growth.

Steel demand in the US is dampened by the fall in oil prices and a strong dollar, but an improving job market and a robust housing sector will support steel demand. Steel demand in the US is expected to grow by 3.2% in 2016. The EU saw a mild recovery in steel demand with generally improving economic sentiments and investment conditions. However, uncertainties in the political landscape related to the refugee crisis and Brexit raises risks to the improving economic condition.

Weak exports, low commodity prices, capital outflows and China's rebalancing have worsened the macro scenario for these economies. Steel demand for Brazil and Russia are expected to contract strongly, going forward. India's prospects are brightening due to low oil prices, the reform momentum and policies to strengthen infrastructure and manufacturing output. The country's steel demand will increase by 5.4% in both 2016 and 2017.

During 2015-16, India emerged as the world's third-largest producer of crude steel, up from eighth position in 2003. Steel demand in India is showing signs of a rebound, after the slowdown of the last two years. The industry growth is driven by an availability of raw materials such as iron ore and cost-effective labour. The steel sector in India contributes nearly two per cent of the country's gross domestic product (GDP) and employs over 600,000 people. The per capita consumption of total finished steel in the country rose from 51 kg in 2009-10 to about 59 kg in 2014-15. India's steel consumption for FY 2015-16 is estimated to increase by 7%, higher than 2% growth last year, due to improving economy.

OPPORTUNITIES

In the long term the steel industry has to radically change at the strategic level. The sheer size of the industry and the role it plays in the economy makes it difficult to remain in the doldrums forever. The steel industry is a significant contributor to the country's Gross National Products (GNP) and total excise duty collections. The industry employs around 0.45 million people directly and considering the indirect employment the industry employs around 2.1 million people.

The New Industrial policy opened up the Indian iron and steel industry for private investment by (a) removing it from the list of industries reserved for public sector and

(b) exempting it from compulsory licensing. Imports of foreign technology as well as foreign direct investment are now freely permitted up to certain limits under an automatic route.

The main factors that led to a previously significant increase in demand for steel are new infrastructure developments and the growing needs of the increasing middle class in the developing countries. The construction, automobile, and white goods industries will attract a high demand for steel over the next decade. The construction sector will be the key consumer of steel over the forecast period (2015-2025) as we predict growth above the global trend. A large and growing market like India is bound to draw competition interest and your Company believes in its ability to address these opportunities and challenges to deliver strong and consistent performance in the coming years.

THREATS AND RISKS

The steel market has been dominated by China, accounting for half of the global market. It is the largest and fastest growing producer and consumer of steel and it will retain its leading position throughout the forecast period. India, Taiwan, Iran, Japan, Mexico and South Korea are other countries exhibiting strong growth in terms of steel production and consumption. Global steel demand over the next decade will mainly depend on the emerging economies. However, economic conditions for the global steel industry remain uncertain and challenging.

The cost of iron ore and coal constitute more than 80% of cost of production. Therefore the profitability of the Company depends on market price of these raw materials. The sure way to substantially reduce the cost of iron ore and coal is to have ownership of these raw materials. The company does not have any iron ore or coal mine and sources all of it from market. The road transportation cost, both for iron ore and coal, is steadily going up over the time. Global warming and climate change have been recognised by the company as serious concerns. Increase in competition, increase in interest rates, inflation, fluctuating markets etc. are area of concern for the Companies.

OUTLOOK

India is expected to become the world's second largest producer of crude steel in the next few years, moving up from the third position. The country's steel industry has a significant scope for growth. The Board is ever engaged in evaluating its options across the value chain and other options such as diversification/expansion etc. The company is taking all efforts to improve the quality and productivity to get more orders at competitive

rates. Further, the business will continue to focus on improving its cost competitive position. These measures will ensure the company maintaining its leadership position in the regional market. Due to the own captive power plant, the company is able to quote better rates with high quality & productivity in the finished goods manufactured. Barring unforeseen circumstances the company is confident of achieving better results in the current year. Growing investments for infrastructure, rapid growth in the industrial sector, increase in urban population, and strengthening of rural steel market can raise the country's per capita steel consumption considerably.

INTERNAL CONTROL AND SYSTEMS

The Company has proper and adequate system of internal controls commensurate with its size and nature of operations to provide reasonable assurance that all assets are safeguarded, transactions are authorised, recorded and reported properly, applicable statutes, the Gallantt Code of Conduct and Corporate policies are duly complied with. The internal control systems and procedures are designed to assist in the identification and management of risks, the procedure-led verification of all compliance as well as an enhanced control consciousness.

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

The Company Secretary acting as a compliance officer ensures that the company has adhered to the SEBI rules and regulations, provisions of the listing agreement with Stock Exchanges, Companies Act and other applicable laws and regulations.

OTHERS

Segment wise or product wise performance has been given in the Notes to Accounts. Financial performance with operation Performance has been elaborated in Directors' Report Accounting Standards have been followed by the Company.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

In this Annual Report, we have disclosed forward-looking information to enable investors to fully appreciate our prospects and take informed investment decisions. This report and other statement - written and oral - that we periodically make, contain forward-looking statements that set our anticipated results based on management plans and assumptions. Nothing in this Annual Report should be construed as a profit forecast.

Place: Kolkata
Date: August 08, 2016

On behalf of the Board
C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

Annexure - IV

Nomination and Remuneration Policy

BACKGROUND

The objective of Gallantt Metal's remuneration policy is to attract, motivate and retain qualified and expert individuals that the company needs in order to achieve its strategic and operational objectives, whilst acknowledging the societal context around remuneration and recognizing the interests of Gallantt Metal's stakeholders.

BRIEF OVERVIEW UNDER COMPANIES ACT 2013

{Section 178 & Companies [Meetings of Board and its Powers] Rules 2014}

- Constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and senior management personnel i.e. employees at one level below the Board including functional heads.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall, while formulating the policy ensure that:—
 - the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
 - relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
 - remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.
- Such policy shall be disclosed in the Board's report.

BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE REVISED CLAUSE 49 OF LISTING AGREEMENT/SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS, 2015

IV. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

- A. The company shall set up a Nomination and Remuneration committee which shall comprise at least three directors, all of whom shall be non-executive directors and at least half shall be independent. Chairman of the committee shall be an independent director.
- B. The role of the committee shall, inter-alia, include the following:
 - Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and

- independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
- Devising a policy on Board diversity;
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal. The company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report.

PRESENT POSITION OF DIRECTORS & KMP OF THE COMPANY

- The Company has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors (Board).
- At present half of the Board is consisted of Non-Executive Independent Directors The Executive Chairman & Managing Director (CMD) draws remuneration from the Company and he also occupies the same position on the Board of Gallantt Ispat Limited and is remunerated by Gallantt Ispat Limited.
- Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) consists of Chief Executive Officer (CEO), all executive directors and Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary who are employees.

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

- Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- Act as Selection and Compensation Committee to evaluate suitability of candidates for various senior positions and determine appropriate compensation package for them. Selection of related persons whether or not holding place of profit in the Company to be carried out strictly on merit and where applicable, be subjected to review by the Audit Committee of and/or the Board with approval at each stage being obtained by disinterested Independent Directors only.
- Identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.
- Removal should be strictly in terms of the applicable law/s and in compliance of principles of natural justice.
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- Devising a policy on the Board diversity.
- Recommend to the Board, remuneration including salary, perquisite and commission to be paid to the

- Company's Executive Directors on an annual basis or as may be permissible by laws applicable.
- Recommend to the Board, the Sitting Fees payable for attending the meetings of the Board/Committee thereof, and, any other benefits such as Commission, if any, payable to the Non- Executive Directors.
- Setting the overall Remuneration Policy and other terms of employment of Directors, wherever required.

CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING THE FOLLOWING:-

Qualifications for appointment of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Persons of eminence, standing and knowledge with significant achievements in business, professions and/or public service.
- Their financial or business literacy/skills.
- Their steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry experience.
- Appropriate other qualification/experience to meet the objectives of the Company.
- As per the applicable provisions of Companies Act 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Agreement/Regulations.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall have discretion to consider and fix any other criteria or norms for selection of the most suitable candidate/s.

Positive attributes of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Directors are to demonstrate integrity, credibility, trustworthiness, ability to handle conflict constructively, and the willingness to address issues proactively.
- Actively update their knowledge and skills with the latest developments in the steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry, market conditions and applicable legal provisions.
- Willingness to devote sufficient time and attention to the Company's business and discharge their responsibilities
- To assist in bringing independent judgment to bear on the Board's deliberations especially on issues of strategy, performance, risk management, resources, key appointments and standards of conduct.
- Ability to develop a good working relationship with other Board members and contribute to the Board's working relationship with the senior management of the Company.
- To act within their authority, assist in protecting the legitimate interests of the Company, its shareholders and employees.
- Independent Directors to meet the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules made thereunder and the Listing Agreement/ Listing Regulations as amended from time to time.

Criteria for appointment of KMP/Senior Management:

- To possess the required qualifications, experience, skills & expertise to effectively discharge their duties and responsibilities.

- To practice and encourage professionalism and transparent working environment.
- To build teams and carry the team members along for achieving the goals/objectives and corporate mission.
- To adhere strictly to code of conduct.

POLICY RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, KMP & SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL:

- To ensure that the level and components of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors, KMP and other employees of the quality required to run the Company successfully.
- No director/KMP/ other employee is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration.
- The trend prevalent in the similar industry, nature and size of business is kept in view and given due weight age to arrive at a competitive quantum of remuneration.
- It is to be ensured that relationship of remuneration to the performance is clear & meets appropriate performance benchmarks which are unambiguously laid down and communicated.
- Improved performance should be rewarded by increase in remuneration and suitable authority for value addition in future.
- Remuneration packages should strike a balance between fixed and incentive pay, where applicable, reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the Company's working and goals.
- Following criteria are also to be considered:-
 - Responsibilities and duties;
 - Time & efforts devoted;
 - Value addition;
 - Profitability of the Company & growth of its business;
 - Analyzing each and every position and skills for fixing the remuneration yardstick ;
 - Standards for certain functions where there is a scarcity of qualified resources.
 - Ensuring tax efficient remuneration structures.
 - Ensuring that remuneration structure is simple and that the cost to the Company (CTC) is not shown inflated and the effective take home remuneration is not low.
 - Other criteria as may be applicable.
- Consistent application of remuneration parameters across the organisation.
- Provisions of law with regard making payment of remuneration, as may be applicable, are complied.
- Whenever, there is any deviation from the Policy, the justification /reasons should also be indicated / disclosed adequately.

REVIEW

The policy shall be reviewed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board, from time to time as may be necessary.

Annexure - V**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY**

[PURSUANT TO SECTION 135 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013]

1. CONCEPT & CONTEXT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure Gallantt Metal Limited ("GML" or the "Company"), affiliates and associated companies; consistently operate in a manner that minimises detrimental impacts to society and the environment. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) has always been on the agenda of the Company. Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 every Company having New Worth of Rs. 500 Crores or more or Turnover of Rs. 1,000 Crore or more or Net Profit of Rs. 5 Crore or more shall constitute Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ('CSR Committee') and CSR Committee shall formulate and recommend Policy.

The CSR Committee so constituted formulated Policy on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR Policy) and recommended the same to the Board of Directors of the Company ('Board') for its approval. The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Gallantt Metal Limited acting upon the recommendation of its Directors and CSR Committee, has adopted the following policy and procedures with regard to the Company's Social Responsibility:

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PHILOSOPHY

GML's continual aspirations to achieve and surpass the highest standards of conduct and corporate social responsibility are essential components of how we measure our success. GML strives to be a socially responsible company and strongly believes in development which is beneficial for the society at large. This policy clearly sets forth GML's social responsibility objectives and provides guidance on the social responsibilities of all individuals associated with the GML. GML's primary responsibility is to ensure the long-term success of the Gallantt Group through the adoption and management of good corporate social behaviour.

OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company. The Policy shall be read in line with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and such other rules, regulations, circulars and notifications (collectively referred hereinafter as 'Regulations') as may be applicable and as amended from time to time and will, inter-alia provide the following:

- Establishing a guideline for compliance with the provisions of Regulations to dedicate a percentage of Company's profits for social projects.
- Ensuring the implementation of CSR initiatives in

letter and spirit through appropriate procedures and reporting.

- Creating opportunities for employees to participate in socially responsible initiatives.

DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Companies Act, 2013;

"Corporate Social Responsibility" means Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014;

"Ministry" means the Ministry of Corporate Affairs;

"Net Profit" means net profit as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 as set out below:

Net Profit as per its financial statement prepared in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act, but shall not include the following, namely :-

- any profit arising from any overseas branch or branches of the company, whether operated as a separate company or otherwise; and
- any dividend received from other companies in India, which are covered under and complying with the provisions of section 135 of the Act:

Words and expressions used in this CSR Policy and not defined herein but defined in the Act shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.

LIST OF CSR PROJECTS/PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES

The policy recognizes that corporate social responsibility is not merely compliance; it is a commitment to support initiatives that measurably improve the lives of underprivileged by one or more of the following focus areas as notified under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014:

The activities involve the following:

- Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water;
- Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects;
- Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans; setting up old age homes, day care centres and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;
- Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agro forestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water;

- Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art, setting up public libraries, promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts;
- Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents;
- Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, paralympic sports and Olympic sports;
- Contribution to the Prime Ministers' National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;
- Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institution which are approved by the Central Government;
- Rural development projects.
- Any other activities in relation of the above and all other activities which forms part of CSR as per Schedule VII of the Act as amended from time to time.

AREA OF ACTIVITY

The Act provides that the Company shall give preference to the local area and areas around it where it operates, for spending the amount earmarked for CSR. The Company will thus give preference to conducting CSR activities in the State of Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Gujarat and such other state(s) in India wherein the Company has/will have its operations. However, the Committee may identify such areas other than stated above, as it may deem fit, and recommend it to the Board for undertaking CSR activities.

FUNDING AND QUANTUM OF AMOUNT FOR CSR

The Company would spend not less than 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. The surplus arising out of the CSR activity will not be part of business profits of the Company. The corpus would thus include 2% of average net profits, as aforesaid, any income arising therefrom and surplus arising out of CSR activities.

The Company may build CSR capacities of its personnel and/or those of its implementing agencies through Institutions with established track records of at least three financial years but such expenditure shall not exceed five percent of total CSR expenditure of the Company in one financial year.

However, if the Company ceases to be covered under sub-section (1) of Section 135 of the Act for three financial years, then it shall not be required to, comply with the provisions laid down under sub-section (2) to (5) of the said section, till such time it meets the criteria specified in sub-section (1) of the Act.

THE PROCESS TO MONITOR SUCH PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS

The CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company shall approve to the Board of Directors the projects and activities to be undertaken by the Company out of the activities stated hereinabove as per Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR Committee shall recommend from time to time the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to hereinabove and to monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the company from time to time.

The CSR Committee, shall prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects / programmes / activities to be undertaken by the Company. The CSR Committee shall have the authority to obtain professional advice from external sources and have full access to information contained in the records of the Company as well as the powers to call any employee / external consultant or such other person(s) and for such purpose as may be deemed expedient for the purpose of accomplishments of overall CSR objectives laid down under the Act.

Appropriate documentation and amendments of the CSR Policy, annual CSR activities, reports on execution by CSR Partner(s) and expenditures will be undertaken on a regular basis and the same will be available to the Board of Directors of the Company.

Initiatives undertaken on the CSR front will be reported in the Annual Report of the Company.

The CSR Committee and persons / entities authorised by it will conduct the due diligence checks on the current projects/partners on a quarterly basis and report anomalies, if any, immediately.

THE PROCEDURES

1. As per the Regulations the Company will set aside, for annual CSR activities, an amount equal to 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. Any unutilised CSR allocation of a particular year will be carried forward to the following year, i.e. the CSR budget will be non-lapsable in nature. Provided that all reasonable efforts will be made to ensure that the annual CSR allocation is fully utilized in the respective year. However, if the Company fails to spend such amount, the Board of Directors shall, in its report under clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act, shall specify the reasons for not spending the amount.
2. 2. Annexure III contains the details of the proposed expenditure for respective Financial Year, towards CSR activities. The same shall be amended annually according to the Financial Year after the review by the Committee or at such time, as the Committee may deem fit.
3. 3. Tax treatment of CSR spend will be in

accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961 as may be notified by Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT).

PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

- For the purpose of focusing its efforts in a continued and effective, Education and Literacy Enhancement is identified as a main thrust area, besides other activities permitted under the Regulations.
- A list of CSR projects / programmes which the Company plans to undertake during the implementation year will be laid down before the Committee at the beginning of each year, specifying modalities of execution in the areas/sectors chosen and implementation schedules for the same.
- Identification of projects and the executing agency/NGO will be made, inter alia, by assessing the following:
 1. Project Objectives
 2. Baseline Survey – As-is and To-be state basis, accordingly the outcome of the project will be measured.
 3. Implementation Schedules – Timelines for milestones of the project will need to be prescribed and agreed upon.
 4. Responsibilities and authorities.
 5. Major results expected and measurable outcome including the expenses/charges ratio as against the actual CSR spend.
- If the Company decides to set up a Trust or Section 8 Company, or Society or Foundation or any other form of entity operating within India to facilitate implementation of its CSR activities in accordance with its stated CSR Policy, the following shall apply:
 - a. The Company would need to specify the projects/programmes to be undertaken by such an organization, for utilizing funds provided to it;
 - b. The Company shall establish a monitoring mechanism to ensure that the allocation is spent for the intended purpose only.
- The Company may also conduct/implement its CSR programmes through Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Companies operating in India, which are not set up by the Company itself, herein collectively referred to as 'CSR Partner(s)'.
- Such spends may be included as part of its prescribed CSR spend only if such organizations have an established track record of at least three years in carrying on activities in related areas.
- Company may collaborate or pool resources with

other companies to undertake CSR activities within India. Only activities which are not for the benefit of employees of the company or their family members shall be considered as CSR activity.

- CSR Committee in consultation with the Board of Directors of the Company will identify suitable projects for implementation in line with the objectives of the Company and requirements laid down under the Regulations. These projects would be executed either directly by the Company and / or through CSR Partner(s).
- While identifying projects, CSR Committee will assess CSR Partner(s) organizations who would execute the projects at the grass root level. At a minimum they need to meet the following criteria:
 - i. The CSR Partner(s) has a permanent office/ address in India;
 - ii. The CSR Partner(s) is a Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Company having an established track record of three years in undertaking similar CSR programmes or projects in pursuance with the relevant regulations;
 - iii. Possesses a valid income-tax Exemption Certificate
 - iv. The antecedents of the CSR Partner are verifiable
 - v. Have requisite framework to report progress/ status of the projects on a quarterly basis on agreed parameters.
 - vi. Maintain a required level of auditable records on the CSR initiatives conducted in conjunction with GML as agreed mutually.

REVIEW AND REPORTING

The CSR Committee will review the philanthropic activities of the Company and will provide progress update to the Board of Directors every six months / such other intervals as deemed fit.

The Company will report in the prescribed format, the details of CSR initiatives and activities of the Company in the Directors' Report and on the website of the Company, as required under the Regulations. Such reporting will be done, pertaining to financial year(s) commencing on or after the 1st day of April, 2014.

AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY

The Board of Directors on its own and / or as per the recommendations of CSR Committee can amend this policy, as and when required as deemed fit. Any or all provisions of the CSR Policy would be subject to revision/ amendment in accordance with the Regulations on the subject as may be issued from relevant statutory authorities, from time to time.

Annexure - VI

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline of the Company's CSR Policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR Policy and projects or programs. : CSR Policy is available at website www.gallantt.com and also attach herewith.
2. Composition of the CSR Committee : Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Chairman, Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal and Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal.
3. Average net profit of the Company for the last three financial years: ₹ 8,527.76 Lacs.
4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of the average net profit of the company for the last 3 financial years): ₹ 56.85 Lacs.
5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year.
 - a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: ₹ 85.00 Lacs
 - b) Amount unspent, if any: ₹ Nil
 - c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

Sl. No	CSR Project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Project or programs 1. Local area or other 2. Specify the State and District where projects or programs were undertaken	Amount outlay (Budget project or programs wise) ₹ In Lacs	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads: 1. Direct Expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency (give details of implementing agency)
1.	The company is promoting Shelter and Health Services for economically weaker sections through SAHARA HEALTH AND EDUCATION SOCIETY (NGO)	Promoting Shelter and Health Services etc.	Programme is undertaken in the backward area of state of West Bengal through local NGO.	An amount of ₹ 80.00 Lacs has been paid for the programme and the CSR Committee of the Company is monitoring the actual expenditure and surplus, if any.	₹ 80.00 Lacs	₹ 101.52*	Amount has been contributed to the following implementing agency: SAHARA HEALTH AND EDUCATION SOCIETY (NGO) for the Financial Year 2015-16 F4/42, Defence Park, Moynagarh, Kolkata – 700 141, West Bengal, India.
2.	The company is promoting education for economically weaker sections through FRIENDS OF TRIBALS SOCIETY	Promoting Education	Programme is undertaken in the backward area of state of West Bengal through local NGO.	An amount of ₹ 5 Lacs has been paid for the programme and the CSR Committee of the Company is monitoring the actual expenditure and surplus, if any.	₹ 5 Lacs	₹ 101.52*	Amount has been contributed to the following implementing agency: FRIENDS OF TRIBALS SOCIETY (NGO) for the Financial Year 2015-16 Ekal Bjhawan, 123A, Harish Mukherjee Rd., Kolkata – 700 026, West Bengal, India.

*This cumulative expenditure of ₹ 101.52 Lacs includes contribution of ₹ 16.52 Lacs on CSR activities during last financial year 2014-15.

6. In case the company has failed to spend the two percent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the reasons for not spending the amount. : Company has contributed the amount for the project. However, the CSR Committee is monitoring the entire process.
7. The CSR Committee of the Company hereby confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR Objectives and Policy of the Company.

For **CSR Committee, GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**
Jyotirindra Nath Dey

Chairman of CSR Committee & Director
(DIN: 00180925)

Place: Kolkata
Date: 08.08.2016

FORM NO. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2016

*[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies
(Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To

The Members

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223,
Kolkata - 700069

1. We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. Gallantt Metal Limited [CIN: L27109WB2005PLC101553] (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted based on records made available to us, in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion/understanding thereon.

2. Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we, on strength of those records, and information so provided, hereby report that in our opinion and understandings, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2016, appears to have complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also in our limited review, that the Company has proper and required Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes' book, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us, for the financial year ended on March 31, 2016 according to the applicable provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder and the Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder as applicable;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Applicable provisions of Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI ACT'):

- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client.
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (to the extent applicable)
- vi) Other Laws specifically applicable to the Company as under:
 1. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
 2. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
 3. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
 4. The Factories Act, 1948
 5. The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
 6. Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
 7. Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
 8. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
 9. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
 10. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
 11. The Legal Metrology Act, 2009
 12. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 and
- (vi) We further report that with respect to the compliance of the below mentioned laws, we have relied on the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on the basis of representation received from its concerned department:
 - (a) Mines and Minerals (Development Regulation) Act, 1957 and other Acts/ Rules as applicable to Mining activities;
 - (b) The Electricity Act, 2003 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (c) National Tariff Policy;
 - (d) Indian Boilers Act. 1923 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (e) Explosives Act, 1884 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (f) Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989;

- (g) Applicable Labour laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (h) Applicable Environment laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (i) Applicable direct & indirect tax laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (j) Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the

Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

There were no dissenting views on any decisions of the Board, as recorded in the Minutes of Board meetings.

We further report that there is scope to improve the systems and processes in the Company and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable Laws, Rules, Regulations and Guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period there were no instances of:

- i. Public/Right/Preferential issue of shares/debentures/ sweat equity;
- ii. Redemption / buy-back of securities;
- iii. Foreign technical collaborations.

We further report that our Audit is subjected only to verifying adequacy of systems and procedures that are in place for ensuring proper compliance by the Company and we are not responsible for any lapses in those compliances on the part of the Company.

Place: Kolkata
Date : 08.08.2016

Khushboo Goenka
Company Secretary
ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

This Report is to be read with our testimony of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure A

To
The Members,
GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Our report of even date is to be read along with this supplementary testimony.

- a. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- b. We have followed the audit practices and processes we were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on a test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- c. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- d. Wherever required, we have obtained Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happenings of events etc.
- e. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules and regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- f. The Secretarial Audit is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management conducted the affairs of the Company.
- g. While forming an opinion on compliance and issuing the Secretarial Audit Report, we have also taken into consideration the compliance related actions taken by the Company after 31st March 2016 but before issue of the Report.

Place: Kolkata
Date: 08.08.2016

Khushboo Goenka
Company Secretary
ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

ANNEXURE - VIII

FORM NO. AOC.1

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures
(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Part "A": Subsidiaries

NOT APPLICABLE

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

Name of Associate	Gallantt Ispat Limited
1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	31.03.2016
2. Shares of Associate held by the company on 31.03.2016	
No.	72,51,992
Amount of Investment in Associate	4,260.20 Lacs
Extend of Holding %	25.68
3. Description of how there is significant influence	By way of Ownership
4. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated	Consolidated
5. Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	8,560.88 Lacs
6. Profit / Loss for the year	
i. Considered in Consolidation	416.16 Lacs
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation	145.04 Lacs

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)*Partner*

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal**Dinesh R Agarwal****Sandip Kumar Agarwal****Rajesh Upadhyaya***Chairman & Managing Director**Wholetime Director**Chief Financial Officer**Company Secretary*

ANNEXURE - IX

FORM NO. MGT-9

Extract of Annual Return as on the financial period ended on 31st March 2016
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

CIN	L27109WB2005PLC101553
Registration Date	07/02/2015
Name of the Company	GALLANTT METAL LIMITED
Category /Sub-Category of the Company	Public Company limited by Shares/Indian Non-Government Company
Address	1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069. Telefax: 033-40642189
Whether listed Company	Yes
Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	Registrars & Share Transfer Agents Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd. D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001 Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/3070/2234 Fax: 033-22156823

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:

Sr. No.	Name and Description of Main Product / Services	NIC Code of the Product	% to total turnover of the company
1	Steel	2410	82.68
2	Power	3510	16.89*

*Out of the Total Revenue from Operations and other Operating Income for the Financial Year 2015-16 Rs. 81,036.39 Lacs, Captive Power Plant contributes Rs. 13,685.97 Lacs (Approx. 16.89%).

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sl. No.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN/GIN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares	Applicable Section
1.	Gallantt Ispat Limited	L27109WB2005PLC101650	Associate	25.68	Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY) GALLANTT METAL LTD.

i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015]				No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2016]				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. PROMOTERS									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual / HUF	6554611	0	6554611	8.060	6463293	0	6463293	7.948	-0.112
b) Central Government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) State Government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) Bodies Corporate	37862895	0	37862895	46.559	41456817	0	41456817	50.978	4.419
e) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
f) Any Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (A)(1)	44417506	0	44417506	54.619	47920110	0	47920110	58.926	4.307

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015]				No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2016]				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs - Individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Other - Individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) Bodies Corporate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
e) Any Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (A)(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	44417506	0	44417506	54.619	47920110	0	47920110	58.926	4.307
B. PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) Central Governments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) State Governments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
e) Venture Capital Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
f) Insurance Companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
g) Foreign Institutional Investors (FII)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
i) Others (Specify)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (B)(1)	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0.000
(2) Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corporate									
i) Indian	27153590	0	27153590	33.390	25290828	0	25290828	31.099	-2.291
ii) Overseas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹ 1 lakh	3553526	533	3554059	4.370	3341934	533	3342467	4.110	-0.260
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh	4634443	0	4634443	5.699	4097986	0	4097986	5.039	-0.660
c) Others Specify									
1. NRI	1248231	0	1248231	1.535	135783	0	135783	0.167	-1.368
2. Overseas Corporate Bodies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Foreign Nationals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Clearing Members	309495	0	309495	0.381	530150	0	530150	0.652	-0.248
5. Trusts	5000	0	5000	0.006	5000	0	5000	0.006	0.000
6. Foreign Bodies - D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (B)(2)	36904285	533	36904818	45.381	33401681	533	33402214	41.074	-4.307
Total Public Shareholding (B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	36904285	533	36904818	45.381	33401681	533	33402214	41.074	-4.307
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs									
GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C)	81321791	533	81322324	100.000	81321791	533	81322324	100.000	0.000

ii. Shareholding of Promoters

Sl No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% of change in shareholding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged/en-cumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged/en-cumbered to total shares	
1	ANUPAM AGARWAL	20400	0.025	0.000	20400	0.025	0.000	0.000
2	ASHUTOSH AGARWAL	178591	0.220	0.000	178591	0.220	0.000	0.000
3	BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
4	CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL	759500	0.934	39.500	650000	0.799	46.154	-0.135
5	DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL	210000	0.258	100.000	210000	0.258	100.000	0.000
6	GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED	13749768	16.908	0.000	13749768	16.908	0.000	0.000
7	GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED	24113127	29.651	60.755	24113127	29.651	60.755	0.000
8	HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD	0	0.000	0.000	3593922	4.419	0.000	4.419
9	KARUNA JINDAL	5000	0.006	0.000	5000	0.006	0.000	0.000
10	KUSUM DEVI JALAN	19661	0.024	0.000	19661	0.024	0.000	0.000
11	MADHU AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
12	NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
13	NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
14	NIDHI JALAN	24500	0.030	0.000	24500	0.030	0.000	0.000
15	NITIN KANDOI	10500	0.013	4.762	10500	0.013	4.762	0.000
16	OM PRAKASH JALAN	24000	0.030	0.000	48279	0.059	0.000	0.029
17	PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF	32500	0.040	0.000	32500	0.040	0.000	0.000
18	PRIYA AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
19	PRIYANKA DAS	4938	0.006	0.000	4938	0.006	0.000	0.000
20	RITU AGARWAL	2500	0.003	0.000				-0.003
21	SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL	4231424	5.203	0.000	4231424	5.203	0.000	0.000
22	SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF	110000	0.135	0.000	110000	0.135	0.000	0.000
23	SHARDA DEVI JALAN	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
24	SHRUTI KANDOI	40000	0.049	0.000	40000	0.049	0.000	0.000
25	SHYAMA AGRAWAL	190000	0.234	0.000	190000	0.234	0.000	0.000
26	SMRITI AGARWAL	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
27	SUBODH KUMAR JALAN	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
28	SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
29	UMA AGARWAL	350000	0.430	0.000	350000	0.430	0.000	0.000
30	VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL	3597	0.004	0.000				-0.004
	TOTAL	44417506	54.619	34.132	47920110	58.926	31.637	4.307

iii. Change in Promoter's Shareholding

Sl No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	ANUPAM AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	20400	0.025		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			20400	0.025
2	ASHUTOSH AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	178591	0.220		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			178591	0.220
3	BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			2500	0.003
4	CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	759500	0.934		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	08/01/2016 Transfer	-109500	0.135	650000	0.799
	c) At the End of the Year			650000	0.799
5	DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	210000	0.258		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			210000	0.258
6	GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	13749768	16.908		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			13749768	16.908
7	GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	24113127	29.651		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			24113127	29.651
8	HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	22/01/2016 Transfer	3593922	4.419	3593922	4.419
	c) At the End of the Year			3593922	4.419
9	KARUNA JINDAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	5000	0.006		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			5000	0.006
10	KUSUM DEVI JALAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	19661	0.024		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			19661	0.024

SI No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
11	MADHU AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000	0.123		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			100000	0.123
12	NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			2500	0.003
13	NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			10000	0.012
14	NIDHI JALAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	24500	0.030		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			24500	0.030
15	NITIN KANDOI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10500	0.013		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			10500	0.013
16	OM PRAKASH JALAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	24000	0.030		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	30/06/2015 Transfer	-3000	0.004	21000	0.026
	08/01/2016 Transfer	27279	0.034	48279	0.059
	c) At the End of the Year			48279	0.059
17	PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	32500	0.040		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			32500	0.040
18	PRIYA AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000	0.123		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			100000	0.123
19	PRIYANKA DAS				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	4938	0.006		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			4938	0.006
20	RITU AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	11/12/2015 Transfer	-2500	0.003	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000

Sl No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
21	SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	4231424	5.203		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			4231424	5.203
22	SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	110000	0.135		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			110000	0.135
23	SHARDA DEVI JALAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			2500	0.003
24	SHRUTI KANDOI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	40000	0.049		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			40000	0.049
25	SHYAMA AGRAWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	190000	0.234		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			190000	0.234
26	SMRITI AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			10000	0.012
27	SUBODH KUMAR JALAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			10000	0.012
28	SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000	0.123		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			100000	0.123
29	UMA AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	350000	0.430		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			350000	0.430
30	VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	3597	0.004		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	11/12/2015 Transfer	-3597	0.004	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
	TOTAL	44417506	54.619	47920110	58.926

D. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holder of GDRs and ADRs) :

Sl. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	AAR COMMERCIAL COMPANY LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	6439182	7.918		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	28/08/2015 Transfer	-1610000	1.980	4829182	5.938
	04/09/2015 Transfer	-4829182	5.938	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
2	ANGEL FINCAP PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	394513	0.485		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	04/12/2015 Transfer	-1678	0.002	392835	0.483
	11/12/2015 Transfer	5100	0.006	397935	0.489
	18/12/2015 Transfer	-5000	0.006	392935	0.483
	31/12/2015 Transfer	200	0.000	393135	0.483
	08/01/2016 Transfer	8058	0.010	401193	0.493
	22/01/2016 Transfer	-100	0.000	401093	0.493
	c) At the End of the Year			401093	0.493
3	JAI LAKSHMI SOLVENTS PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	598795	0.736		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			598795	0.736
4	KARISHMA MARKETING PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2436564	2.996		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	10/04/2015 Transfer	-9017	0.011	2427547	2.985
	24/04/2015 Transfer	34500	0.042	2462047	3.028
	21/08/2015 Transfer	-712888	0.877	1749159	2.151
	28/08/2015 Transfer	-1749159	2.151	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
5	KHETAN TRACON PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2571	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	31/07/2015 Transfer	3500	0.004	6071	0.007
	31/03/2016 Transfer	662823	0.815	668894	0.823
	c) At the End of the Year			668894	0.823
6	LEXI EXPORTS PVT LTD				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	11977179	14.728		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			11977179	14.728

Sl. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
7	MAGENTA COMMERCE PRIVATE LTD				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	479117	0.589		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			479117	0.589
8	MATARANI VINTRADE PRIVATE LIMITED .				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	540500	0.665		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	10/04/2015 Transfer	469261	0.577	1009761	1.242
	28/08/2015 Transfer	-1009761	1.242	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
9	NAJMUDDIN GULAMHUSEIN KHERAJ				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	473000	0.582		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	30/10/2015 Transfer	-55436	0.068	417564	0.513
	06/11/2015 Transfer	-17564	0.022	400000	0.492
	c) At the End of the Year			400000	0.492
10	PARROT DISTRIBUTORS PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	1052618	1.294		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	28/08/2015 Transfer	-1052618	1.294	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
11	RICHIE CREDIT AND FINANCE PRIVATE LIMITE				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	1576479	1.939		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	10/04/2015 Transfer	94404	0.116	1670883	2.055
	08/05/2015 Transfer	57	0.000	1670940	2.055
	15/05/2015 Transfer	7063	0.009	1678003	2.063
	22/05/2015 Transfer	13297	0.016	1691300	2.080
	05/06/2015 Transfer	15066	0.019	1706366	2.098
	19/06/2015 Transfer	57517	0.071	1763883	2.169
	26/06/2015 Transfer	9407	0.012	1773290	2.181
	30/06/2015 Transfer	23329	0.029	1796619	2.209
	03/07/2015 Transfer	21386	0.026	1818005	2.236
	10/07/2015 Transfer	1244	0.002	1819249	2.237
	17/07/2015 Transfer	15176	0.019	1834425	2.256
	24/07/2015 Transfer	7458	0.009	1841883	2.265
	31/07/2015 Transfer	19871	0.024	1861754	2.289
	14/08/2015 Transfer	7995	0.010	1869749	2.299
	21/08/2015 Transfer	2634	0.003	1872383	2.302
	11/09/2015 Transfer	27156	0.033	1899539	2.336
	18/09/2015 Transfer	7514	0.009	1907053	2.345

Sl. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	25/09/2015 Transfer	35691	0.044	1942744	2.389
	30/09/2015 Transfer	8322	0.010	1951066	2.399
	02/10/2015 Transfer	8067	0.010	1959133	2.409
	09/10/2015 Transfer	11537	0.014	1970670	2.423
	16/10/2015 Transfer	13077	0.016	1983747	2.439
	23/10/2015 Transfer	14818	0.018	1998565	2.458
	30/10/2015 Transfer	33593	0.041	2032158	2.499
	06/11/2015 Transfer	9363	0.012	2041521	2.510
	13/11/2015 Transfer	825	0.001	2042346	2.511
	20/11/2015 Transfer	7564	0.009	2049910	2.521
	27/11/2015 Transfer	4875	0.006	2054785	2.527
	04/12/2015 Transfer	850	0.001	2055635	2.528
	11/12/2015 Transfer	13500	0.017	2069135	2.544
	05/02/2016 Transfer	13269	0.016	2082404	2.561
	12/02/2016 Transfer	458	0.001	2082862	2.561
	19/02/2016 Transfer	15393	0.019	2098255	2.580
	26/02/2016 Transfer	9380	0.012	2107635	2.592
	c) At the End of the Year			2107635	2.592
12	SHIVARPAN VANIJYA PVT. LTD.				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	31/03/2016 Transfer	403324	0.496	403324	0.496
	c) At the End of the Year			403324	0.496
13	UTKARSH DEALER PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	28/08/2015 Transfer	1062618	1.307	1062618	1.307
	04/09/2015 Transfer	2739182	3.368	3801800	4.675
	18/12/2015 Transfer	6786	0.008	3808586	4.683
	31/12/2015 Transfer	100000	0.123	3908586	4.806
	15/01/2016 Transfer	350000	0.430	4258586	5.237
	05/02/2016 Transfer	118177	0.145	4376763	5.382
	c) At the End of the Year			4376763	5.382
14	VIJAY KUMAR SARAFF				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	655000	0.805		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	31/03/2016 Transfer	-655000	0.805	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000

Sl. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
15	WALLSTREET DISTRIBUTOR PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	04/09/2015 Transfer	3700000	4.550	3700000	4.550
	20/11/2015 Transfer	1266	0.002	3701266	4.551
	c) At the End of the Year			3701266	4.551
	TOTAL	26625518	32.741	25114066	30.882

Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Sl. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	759500	0.934		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	08/01/2016 Transfer	-109500	0.135	650000	0.799
	c) At the End of the Year			650000	0.799
2	DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	210000	0.258		
	b) Changes during the year			[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year			210000	0.258
3	NITIN KANDOI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10500	0.013		
	b) Changes during the year			[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year			10500	0.013
4	RAMESH KUMAR CHOUDHARY				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	25/12/2015 Transfer	-100	0.000	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
5	SANDIP KUMAR AGRAWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	11158	0.014		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	11/12/2015 Transfer	-300	0.000	10858	0.013
	25/12/2015 Transfer	-400	0.000	10458	0.013
	31/12/2015 Transfer	-262	0.000	10196	0.013
	15/01/2016 Transfer	-400	0.000	9796	0.012
	c) At the End of the Year			9796	0.012
	TOTAL	980100	1.205	880296	1.082

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

Amount in lacs

Particulars		Secured Loan excluding Deposit	Unsecured Loan	Deposit	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year					
1	Principal Amount	1,648.26	–	–	1,648.26
2	Interest due but not paid	–	–	–	–
3	Interest accrued but not due	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3)		1,648.26	–	–	1,648.26
Change in Indebtedness during the Financial Year					
	• Addition	1,528.76	–	–	1,528.76
	• Reduction	–	–	–	–
Net Change		1,528.76	–	–	1,528.76
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year					
1	Principal Amount	3,177.02	–	–	3,177.02
2	Interest due but not paid	–	–	–	–
3	Interest accrued but not due	–	–	–	–
Total (1+2+3)		3,177.02	–	–	3,177.02

VI REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

S. N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/Manager			Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)
		Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agrawal	Prashant Jalan	
1	Gross Salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	18.00	18.00	6.00	42.00
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
2	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
3	Others - Remuneration benefits	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total (A)	18.00	18.00	6.00	42.00

B. Remuneration to Other Directors (All being Independent)

S.N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors					Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)
		Nitin M Kandoi	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Prasant Kankrania	Ramesh K Choudhary	Richa Bhartiya	
1	Fees for attending Board/Committee Meetings	0.03	0.22	0.18	0.08	0.18	0.69
2	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL		NIL	NIL
3	Others	NIL	NIL	NIL		NIL	NIL

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

S. N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Key Managerial Personnel		Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)
		Sandip Kumar Agarwal, CFO	Rajesh Upadhyaya, CS	
1	Gross Salary			
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	10.45	10.88	21.33
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL
2	Others –Remuneration benefits	NIL	NIL	NIL

VII PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING DURING THE FINANCIAL YAER

No penalty/Punishment/Compounding Fees imposed on the Company.

REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

1. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PHILOSOPHY

In accordance with Regulation 34 and Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR"), the report containing the details of Corporate Governance systems and processes of Gallantt Metal Limited ('GML') is presented hereunder.

Your Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance emanates to create and enhance long-term sustainable value for the stakeholders through ethically driven business process and to protect stakeholder rights and interests. Sound governance system, based on relationship and trust, is integral to creating enduring value for all. Transparency, accountability, fairness and responsibility are the four basic tenets of Corporate Governance and Gallantt Metal Limited believes that fair, transparent and ethical governance practices are sine qua non for the way we do business. At Gallantt Metal, it is imperative that our Company affairs are managed in a fair and transparent manner and we are committed to meet the aspirations of all our stakeholders which include shareholders, customers, suppliers, banks

& financial institutions, government, employees and the community at large.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2.1 Composition and Category of the Board

Your Company's Board has an optimum combination of Executive, Non-executive and Independent Directors with one women Director, as per the requirements of Regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The composition of the Board and the Independent Directors of the Company meet all the criteria mandated by SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013.

As on March 31, 2016 your Company's Board comprised of 8 Directors out of which 4 Directors are Independent Directors with Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as Executive Chairman.

The composition of the Board as on March 31, 2016 is as follows :

- Executive Directors - 3
- Non Executive Independent Directors - 4
- Non Executive (Promoter) Director - 1

Names of the Director		% to the total number of Directors
I)	Independent Director	50%
	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	
	Prasant Kankrania	
	Ramesh Kumar Choudhary*	
	Richa Bhartiya	
	Mayank Daga**	
II)	Non-Executive Non-Independent Director	12.5%
	Nitin M Kandoi	
III)	Executive Director	37.5%
	Chandra Prakash Agrawal	
	Dinesh Raghubirprasad Agarwal	
	Prashant Jalan	

- *Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary resigned from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.
- **Mr. Mayank Daga has been appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company as an Additional Independent Director effective from August 08, 2016.

The Board is balanced comprising Executive and Non-Executive Directors. The Board has been constituted in such a way that it has understanding and competence to deal with current and emerging business issues.

2.2 Appointment of Directors

Directors are appointed or re-appointed with the approval of the shareholders and shall remain in office in accordance with the provisions of the law and terms and conditions of appointment. The Company has issued letter of appointment

to all the Independent Directors and the terms and conditions of their appointment have been disclosed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com.

2.3 Meetings and Attendance

During the financial year 2015-16, Seven Board Meetings were held. These were held on 14.05.2015, 28.05.2015, 10.08.2015, 28.08.2015, 23.10.2015, 13.02.2016 and 21.03.2016.

Composition of the Board of Directors, their attendance in the Board Meetings and other particulars as on 31st March, 2016 is as follows:

Name & Designation of the Directors	Category/ Position	Last Annual General Meeting Attended	No. of Board Meetings Attended out of 7 meetings held during the year	No. of other directorships in public companies as on 31/03/2016	No. of committee positions held in other public companies as on 31/03/2016	
					Chairman	Member
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 01814318)	Executive/ Promoter	Yes	7	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal, Whole- time Director (DIN: 01017125)	Executive/ Promoter	No	6	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Prashant Jalan, Director (Plant Operation) (DIN: 06619739)	Executive / Non-Promoter	No	3	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mr. Nitin M Kandoi, Director (DIN:01979952)	Non-Executive/ Promoter	No	3	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey Director (DIN: 00180925)	Non-Executive/ Independent	Yes	7	2	2	4
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya Director (DIN: 06905283)	Non-Executive/ Independent	No	7	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mr. Prasant Kankrania Director (DIN: 05241947)	Non-Executive/ Independent	Yes	7	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary Director (DIN: 00558707)	Non-Executive/ Independent	No	7	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes:

- Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Prasant Kankrania, Mr. Rmsh Kumar Choudhary and Ms. Richa Bhartiya have been considered as Independent Directors as they qualify to be Independent Directors as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations. Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company.
- Other Directorships of only Indian Public Limited Companies have been considered.
- Committee positions of only 3 committees namely Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee (formerly Share Transfer and Investors'/Shareholders' Grievance Committee) and Nomination and Remuneration Committee (formerly Remuneration Committee) have been considered.
- The details of Director seeking appointment / re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting have been furnished in the Notice convening the Meeting of the shareholders.
- No Director has any inter se relationship with the other directors.
- None of the Directors hold Chairmanship of the Board Committees in excess of the maximum ceiling of five and membership in excess of the maximum ceiling of ten as specified under regulation 26 of SEBI Listing Regulations.

Separate Meeting of Independent Directors:

As per the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations, Independent Directors of the Company held one meeting without the attendance of non-independent directors. The meeting, inter alia, has taken following business:

1. Review of performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;
2. Review of performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of the executive and independent directors;
3. Assessment of quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board.

Holding of the separate Board meeting is mandatory as required under Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25(3) of the Listing Regulations.

The Board evaluates the Company's strategic direction, management policies, performance objectives and effectiveness of Corporate Governance practices. Further, the Board fulfills the key functions as prescribed under the Listing Regulations.

2.4 Shareholding of Directors

The details of shares held by the Directors of the Company in their individual names as on March 31, 2016 are furnished below:

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	No. of Shares held
1.	Chandra Prakash Agrawal	650000
2.	Dinesh Kumar Raghbirprasad Agarwal	210000
3.	Prashant Jalan	NIL
4.	Nitin M Kandoi	10500
5.	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	NIL
6.	Prasant Kankrania	NIL
7.	Richa Bhartiya	NIL
8.	Ramesh K. Choudhary, Resigned	100

2.5 Induction and Familiarization Program for Directors

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

The details of familiarisation programme have been posted in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

2.6 Independent Directors

Your Company appointed Independent Directors having expertise/experience in their respective field/profession. None of the Independent Directors are Promoters or related to Promoters. They do not have pecuniary relationship with the Company and further do not hold two percent or more of the total voting power of the Company.

Every Independent Director, at the first meeting of the Board in which he/she participates as a Director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year, gives a declaration that he/she meets the criteria of independence as required under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013.

All Independent Directors maintain their limits of directorships as required under Listing Regulations. The Company had issued a formal letter of appointment to all Independent Directors and the terms and conditions of their appointment have been disclosed in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com.

Pursuant to sub section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, the Independent Directors of the Company viz. Mr. Prasant Kankrania, Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary, Ms. Richa Bhartiya and newly

appointed Independent Director Mr. Mayank Daga have given declaration to the Company that they qualify the criteria of independence as required under the Act and the regulations.

2.7 Board Procedures

The Board meets atleast once in a quarter to review financial results and operations of the Company. In addition to the above, the Board also meets as and when necessary to address specific issues concerning the businesses of your Company. The Board Meetings are governed by a structured Agenda. The Agenda along with detailed explanatory notes and supporting material are circulated in advance before each meeting to all the Directors for facilitating effective discussion and decision making. The Board members are, on a quarterly basis, apprised by the Managing Director on the overall performance of the Company through presentations and detailed notes.

2.8 Information supplied to the Board

The Board has complete access to any information within your Company which inter alia includes –

- A. Annual operating plans and budgets and any updates.
- B. Capital budgets and any updates.
- C. Annual and Quarterly results for the Company
- D. Minutes of meetings of Audit Committee and other Committees of the board of directors.
- E. The information on recruitment and remuneration of senior officers just below the level of board of directors, including appointment or removal of Chief Financial Officer and the Company Secretary.
- F. Show cause, demand, prosecution notices and penalty notices, which are materially important, if any.
- G. Fatal or serious accidents, dangerous occurrences, any material effluent or pollution problems, if any.
- H. Any material default in financial obligations to and by the Company, or substantial non-payment for goods sold by the Company, if any.
- I. Any issue, which involves possible public or product liability claims of substantial nature, including any judgement or order which, may have passed strictures on the conduct of the Company or taken an adverse view regarding another enterprise that may have negative implications on the Company.
- J. Details of joint venture or collaboration agreement.
- K. Transactions that involve substantial payment towards goodwill, brand equity, or intellectual property.

- L. Significant labour problems and their proposed solutions, wherever necessary. Any significant development in Human Resources/ Industrial Relations front like signing of wage agreement, implementation of Voluntary Retirement Scheme etc.
- M. Quarterly details of foreign exchange exposures and the steps taken by management to limit the risks of adverse exchange rate movement, if material.
- N. Non-compliance of any regulatory, statutory or listing requirements and shareholders service such as non-payment of dividend, delay in share transfer etc., if any.

While formulating and approving policies concerning appointment of directors and other senior officers, board diversity, remuneration and evaluation, the Board seeks to ensure business continuity with due weightage to succession planning.

2.9 Performance evaluation of Directors

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board laid down the criteria for performance evaluation of all Directors. The performance evaluation has been done by the entire Board of Directors, except the Director concerned being evaluated. The criteria for performance evaluation are as follows :

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.
- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

2.10 Non-executive Directors' compensation and disclosures

Except sitting fees for attending meetings of Board and Committee thereof, Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) are not paid fixed fees/remuneration.

2.11 Other Provisions as to Board and Committees

The Board met seven times during the year and the time gap between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days.

3. AUDIT COMMITTEE

In terms of provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations, Audit Committee of the Board of Directors presently consists of three Non-executive Independent Directors. The role of the Audit Committee is to provide directions to and oversee the internal audit and risk management functions, review of financial results and annual financial statements, interact with statutory auditors and such other matters as are required in terms of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations.

Constitution of the Audit Committee complies with requirements of the Companies Act 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 with all members being financially literate and most having accounting or related financial management expertise.

3.1 Composition

As on date, the Audit Committee comprises of three (3) Independent Directors. The members of the Audit Committee are Mr. Prasant Kankrania (Chairman), Ms. Richa Bhartiya and Mr. Jyotindra Nath Dey, all of whom possess accounting and financial management expertise/exposure. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

Mr. Prasant Kankrania, the Chairman – Audit Committee was present at the Annual General Meeting held on September 28, 2015.

Chief Financial Officer, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors, Cost Auditors, Manager Accounts attend meetings of the Committee as invitees.

3.2 Terms of reference

The Audit Committee is empowered, pursuant to its terms of reference in brief, inter alia, to:

1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
2. To seek information from any employee;
3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
4. To secure attendance of outsiders with reasonable expertise, if considered necessary.

5. Review of internal audit function and discussion on internal audit reports.
6. Review of vigil mechanism and above all adequacy of internal control systems.
7. Review of risk management policies especially enterprise level risk management.

Compliance and other related aspects

- Disclosure of related party transactions and subsequent modifications, if any.
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments.
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company.
- Uses/application of funds raised through an issue.
- Review and recommendation of appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of statutory auditors.
- Review of other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
- Review of the management discussion and analysis of the financial conditions and results of operations, significant related party transactions, management letters issued by statutory auditors, internal audit reports.

The Audit Committee also looks into the matters as are specifically referred to it by the Board of Directors besides looking into the mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations and provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The minutes of each Audit Committee are placed and discussed at the meeting of the Board. The Audit Committee role, powers, function etc. of the Audit Committee has been reconstituted in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations. The recommendations of the Audit Committee are placed before the Board for its consideration and approval.

3.3 Meetings and Attendance

A total of Seven Audit Committee Meetings were held in the financial year 2015–16. The meetings were held on 14.05.2015, 28.05.2015, 10.08.2015, 28.08.2015, 23.10.2015, 13.02.2016, and 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Mr. P. Kankrania	Chairman	Independent	7
Mr. J. N. Dey	Member	Independent	7
Ms. Richa Bhartiya	Member	Independent	7

Audit Committee has powers prescribed under Regulation 18(3) of the Listing Regulations and the scope of activities of the Audit Committee is prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of this Regulation. Audit Committee also mandatorily reviews the information prescribed under Part C of Schedule III.

4. STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

In terms of Section 178 (5) of the Act, read with Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations the Board has constituted Stakeholders' Relationship Committee ("SRC"). As per the Listing Regulations, the Committee shall specifically look into the mechanism of redressal of grievances of shareholders, debenture holders and other security holders of the listed entity including complaints related to transfer of shares, non-receipt of annual report and non-receipt of declared dividends.

4.1 Composition

During the year ended 31st March, 2016, the Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprised of Ms. Richa Bhartiya, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee and also as the Compliance Officer.

The Committee, inter alia, approves issue of duplicate certificates and oversees and reviews all matters connected with transfer of securities of the Company. The Committee also looks into redressal of shareholders'/investors' complaints related to transfer of shares, non-receipt of balance sheet, non-receipt of declared dividend etc.

A status report of shareholder complaints and redressal thereof is prepared and placed before the Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The shareholders/investors can register shares related complaints, if any, in the e-mail Id rajesh@gallantt.com designated exclusively for the purpose.

4.2 Meetings and Attendance

A total of one Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting was held in the financial year 2015–16. The meetings were held on 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Ms. Richa Bhartiya	Chairman	Independent	1
Mr. P. Kankrania	Member	Independent	1
Mr. J. N. Dey	Member	Independent	1

4.3 Status of Complaints

Sl. No.	Particulars	Numbers
1.	Complaints pending as on 1st April, 2015	NIL
2.	Complaints received during the year ended 31st March, 2016	NIL
3.	Complaints disposed of during the year ended 31st March, 2016	NIL
4.	Complaints pending as on 31st March, 2016	NIL

As required under Regulation 40(10) of the Listing Regulations entered into by Gallantt Metal with stock exchanges, a certificate is obtained every six months from a practising Company Secretary that all transfers have been completed within the stipulated time. The certificates are forwarded to BSE and NSE.

In terms of SEBI's circular no. D&CC/FITTC/CIR-16 dated December 31, 2002, as amended vide circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/30/2010 dated September 6, 2010 an audit is conducted on a quarterly basis by a practicing Company Secretary, for the purpose of, inter alia, reconciliation of the total admitted equity share capital with the depositories and in the physical form with the total issued/paid up equity share capital of Gallantt Metal. Certificates issued in this regard are forwarded to BSE and NSE, where the equity shares of Company are listed as well as to the two Depositories viz, NSDL and CDSL.

5. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Pursuant to Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) of the Board of Directors was formed by the Board of Directors to oversee the Company's nomination process for the senior management and to decide their salary, perquisites and commission / performance linked remuneration etc., to be paid to them and other employees within the broad frame-work of the Policy, merit and Company's performance. Presently NRC consists of three Non-Executive Independent Directors.

5.1 Role of Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The role of the Remuneration and Nomination Committee in brief, inter alia, includes:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

The Committee also co-ordinates and oversees the annual self-evaluation of the performance of the Board, Committees and of individual Directors.

5.2 Meetings and Attendance

During the year ended 31st March, 2016, the NRC comprised of Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Ms. Richa Bhartiya all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

A total of two Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings was held in the financial year 2015-16. The meetings were held on 28.05.2015 and 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Mr. J. N. Dey	Chairman	Independent	2
Mr. P. Kankrania	Member	Independent	2
Ms. Richa Bhartiya	Member	Independent	2

5.3 Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company

The Remuneration Policy of the Company is designed to attract, motivate and retain manpower. This Policy applies to directors and senior management including its Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other employees of the Company.

The remuneration of the Managing Director, Executive Director and KMPs of the Company is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee based on established criteria.

Nomination and Remuneration Policy has been given on the Directors Report.

5.4 Remuneration of Directors

(a) Executive Directors (Managing / Whole-time Directors)

The aggregate value of salary and perquisites paid for the year ended 31st March, 2016 to Managing/Whole-time Directors are as follows:

Name	Designation	Aggregate Value of Salary & Perquisites (Rs. In Lacs)
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman and Managing Director	18,00,000
Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	18,00,000
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	6,00,000

The Remuneration to the Executive Directors is determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee within the statutory limit subject to the approval of shareholders of the Company. As per the agreement entered into with the Executive Directors there is no provision for severance fees to the Directors on termination of the employment. Further, the Company has not yet introduced any stock option to its Directors/Employees. The Executive Directors is under a contract period of 5 years/3 years.

(b) Non-Executive Directors

Except sitting fees, the Company is not paying any remuneration to the Non-Executive Directors.

The Company has not paid any remuneration to Non-executive Directors other than sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and Committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

5.5 Evaluation Criteria

The Company has adopted an Evaluation policy to evaluate performance of each director, the Board as a whole and its committees. Evaluation is also carried out by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act 2013 and Code for Independent Directors' as outlined under Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. Such evaluation factors various criteria including contribution, domain expertise, strategic vision, industry knowledge, participation in discussions etc.

6. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE

Pursuant to Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013, the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Board of Directors was formed by the Board of Directors. The composition of the CSR Committee is in line with provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

6.1 Terms of reference

The CSR Committee is empowered pursuant to its terms of reference, inter alia, to:

1. Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities;
2. Monitor implementation and adherence to the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time;
3. Prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects/programmes/activities proposed to be undertaken by the Company; and
4. Such other activities as the Board of Directors may determine from time to time.

6.2 Meetings and Attendance

The Committee met four (4) times during the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 on 28.05.2015, 26.06.2015, 10.08.2015 and 21.03.2016. The constitution of the CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company along with the details of the meetings held and attended by the members of the Committee during the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 is detailed below:

Names	Designation	Committee Meeting Attended
Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Chairman	4
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Member	4
Dineshkumar R. Agarwal	Member	4

The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the CSR Policy of the Company on the recommendations of the CSR Committee. The details of the CSR initiatives of the Company form part of the CSR Section in the Annual Report. The CSR Policy has been placed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com and also form part of this report.

7. SUBSIDIARY/ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The Company has no subsidiary company and neither any material unlisted Indian subsidiary, and hence, is not required to nominate an Independent Director of the Company on the Board of any material unlisted subsidiary. Your company has an associate company viz. Gallantt Ispat Limited and is managed by their respective Board having the rights and obligations to manage such companies in the best interest of their stakeholders.

8. RISK MANAGEMENT

In today's economic environment, Risk Management is a very important part of business. The main aim of risk management is to identify, monitor and take precautionary measures in respect of the events that may pose risks for the business. Your Company's risk management is embedded in the business processes. Your Company laid down procedures to inform Board members about risk assessment and minimisation and has implemented the Risk Management plan and continuously monitors it.

Your company has identified the following risks:

Key Risk	Impact to Gallantt Metal Limited	Mitigation Plans
Commodity Price Risk	Risk of price fluctuation on basic raw materials like Iron Ore, Coal, Chemicals, Scraps as well as finished goods used in the process of manufacturing.	The Company commands excellent business relationship with the business associates. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways. Also by focusing on new value added products helps in lowering the impact of price fluctuation in finished goods.
Uncertain global economic environment – slow growth in global economy	Impact on raw materials which are imported	We have internal procedure to mitigate the global adverse impact.
Interest Rate Risk	Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost	Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost. Dependence on debt is very minimum and we have surplus funds cushion to settle the entire debt in case the need arises. Further, the Company has repaid the Term Loan in full.
Foreign Exchange Risk	Your company does not have export sales. However, import raw materials from country outside India. Any volatility in the currency market can impact the overall profitability	The Company commands excellent business relationship with the sellers and suppliers. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways.
Human Resources Risk	Your Company's ability to deliver value is dependent on its ability to attract, retain and nurture talent. Attrition and non-availability of the required talent resource can affect the overall performance of the Company.	By continuously benchmarking of the best HR practices across the industry and carrying out necessary improvements to attract and retain the best talent. Also recruitment is across almost all states of India which helps to mitigate this risk and we do not anticipate any major issue for the coming five years.
Competition Risk	Your company is always exposed to competition Risk from Steel and Agro Manufacturers across the region. The increase in competition can create pressure on margins, market share etc.	By continuous efforts to enhance the brand image of the Company, quality, Cost, timely delivery and customer service.
Compliance Risk – Increasing regulatory requirements	Any default can attract penal provisions	By regularly monitoring and review of changes in regulatory framework. By monitoring of compliance through legal compliance Management tools and regular internal audit and secretarial audit.
Industrial Safety, Employee Health and Safety Risk	The Steel and Agro industry is labour intensive and are exposed to accidents, health and injury risk due to machinery breakdown, human negligence etc.	By development and implementation of critical safety standards across the various departments of the factory, establishing training need identification at each level of employee.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In terms of the Accounting Standard-18 "Related Party Disclosures", as prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the Company has identified the related parties covered therein and details of transactions with such related parties have been disclosed in Note No. 27 to the Accounts forming part of this Annual Report.

Transactions with related parties entered into by the Company are in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and do not have potential conflicts with the Company. Further, these transactions are also placed in the Audit Committee Meeting(s) for its prior approval or omnibus approval. There is no materially significant related party transaction during the twelve months ended March 31 2016.

10. DISCLOSURES

10.1 Related Party Transactions

The policy on Related Party Transactions is hosted on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

10.2 Compliances by the Company

The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges, SEBI and other statutory authorities on all matters related to capital markets during the last three years. No penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authorities relating to the above.

10.3 Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management

The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management and the same is available on Company's website at www.gallantt.com.

10.4 Prevention of Insider Trading Code

As per SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015, the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading. All the Directors, employees and third parties such as auditors, consultants etc. who could have access to the unpublished price sensitive information of the Company are governed by this code. The trading window for dealing in securities of the Company is closed as per the provisions of the code.

10.5 Disclosure of Accounting Treatment

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) to comply with the Accounting Standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention.

Your Company has not adopted any alternative accounting treatment prescribed differently from the Accounting Standards.

10.6 Remuneration of Directors Criteria for making payments to Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors)

The Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) of the Company are paid remuneration by way of sitting fees for attending meeting of Board and Committee thereof.

Details of payment of Sitting Fee for the year 2015-16 are as follows:

Name of Director	Sitting Fees
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey	22,000
Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary	8,000
Mr. Prasant Kankrania	18,000
Ms. Richa Bhartiya	18,000

Mr. Nitin M Kandoi	3,000
TOTAL	69,000

10.7 Management

Management Discussion and Analysis Report comprising of all information as prescribed under Listing Regulations is attached to the Directors' Report.

Disclosures have been made by the Senior Management relating to all material, financial and commercial transactions with personal interests, if any. Based on the declarations made, no transaction was in conflict with the interest of the Company.

10.8 CEO / CFO Certification

The CEO and the CFO of the Company have certified to the Board with regard to the compliance in terms of Regulation 17(8) of SEBI Listing Regulations and that the certificate forms part of the Annual Report.

10.9 Status of compliance of Non-Mandatory requirements under regulation 27(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations

The Company complies with the following non-mandatory requirements:

1. The Auditors have expressed no qualification in their report.
2. The Company has appointed separate persons to the post of the Chairman and the Managing Director/CEO.
3. The Internal auditor periodically reports to the Audit Committee.

10.10 Whistle Blower Policy

The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy to establish a vigil mechanism and the same is available on Company's website at www.gallantt.com. No person has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

10.11 Proceeds from Preferential Issue

Your Company has not raised fund through Preferential Issue.

10.12 Shareholders

The details relating to appointment and re-appointment of Directors as required under Listing Regulations is provided in the Notice to the Annual general Meeting.

11. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

- (i) The quarterly and annual results are published in the Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) edition. The quarterly and annual results of the Company are available on the Company's website at www.gallantt.com
- (ii) The quarterly and annual results are filed with the Stock Exchanges in terms of Regulation 33(3) of SEBI Listing Regulations
- (iii) The following are displayed on the Website of the Company i.e. www.gallantt.com:
 - Business of the Company;

- Terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors;
- Composition of various committees of the Board
- Whistle Blower Policy
- Annual Report of the Company;
- Policy on dealing with related party transactions;
- Policy for determining material subsidiaries;
- Details of familiarization programs for Independent Directors;
- Standalone and Consolidated Quarterly and Annual Financial Results of Company;
- Shareholding Pattern;
- Company Profile;
- Code of Conduct for the Directors and Senior Management;
- Contact information - for solving any investor's queries.
- Other information as required under regulation 46 of SEBI Listing Regulations.
- Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of the Annual Report.

12. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

12.1 Date, Time and Venue of 12th AGM

Monday, 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 P.M. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017.

12.2 Financial Year

The Financial Year is for 12 (twelve) months from April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016.

12.3 General Body Meetings

Location and time of last 3 Annual General Meetings are as under:

Year	Venue	Date	Time
2015	NAZRUL MANCH, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1, M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056	28.09.2015	1:00 P.M.
2014	RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091	09.09.2014	1:30 P.M.
2013	RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091	19.09.2013	1:30 P.M.

12.4 Special Resolutions passed in the previous three Annual general Meetings are as follows:

AGM	AGM DATE	SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED
2015	28.09.2015	No Special Resolution passed.
2014	09.09.2014	1. Approval of borrowing limits of the Company 2. Creation of Charge on the assets of the Company 3. Adoption of New set of Articles of Association of the Company.
2013	19.09.2013	Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director (Plant Operation) of the Company

12.5 Extraordinary General Meeting

No Extra-ordinary General Meeting of the members was held during the year.

12.6 Postal Ballot

During the year no postal ballot conducted by the Company.

12.7 Court Convened Meeting of Shareholders

During the year no Court Convened Meeting convened and held.

12.8 Financial Calendar – 2015-2016

Adoption of Quarterly/ Annual Results for the quarter/period ended	Date of Board Meetings	Date of publication	Name of Newspapers
March 31, 2015 (Quarterly Results)	27.05.2015	28.05.2015	Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali)

June 30, 2015 (Quarterly Results)	28.07.2015	29.07.2015	Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali)
September 30, 2015 (Quarterly Results)	23.10.2015	24.10.2015	Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali)
December 31, 2015 (Quarterly Results)	13.02.2016	14.02.2016	Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali)
March 31, 2016 (Annual Results)	30.05.2016	01.06.2016	Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali)

12.9 Dividend payment

No dividend was declared or paid by the Company during the year.

12.10 Listing on Stock Exchanges

The equity shares of the Company are listed on the following Stock Exchanges:

BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001.

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd., Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051.

The Company confirms that the annual listing fees to both the stock exchanges for the financial year 2016-17 have been paid.

12.11 Name of Depositories for dematerialisation of equity shares

Name of the Depository	
National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL)	INE297H01019
Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL)	INE297H01019

The equity shares are quoted under the following Codes

Stock Exchanges	
BSE Limited, Mumbai (BSE)	532726
National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai (NSE)	GALLANTT

12.12 Market Price Data- High, Low During Each Month in Last Financial Year

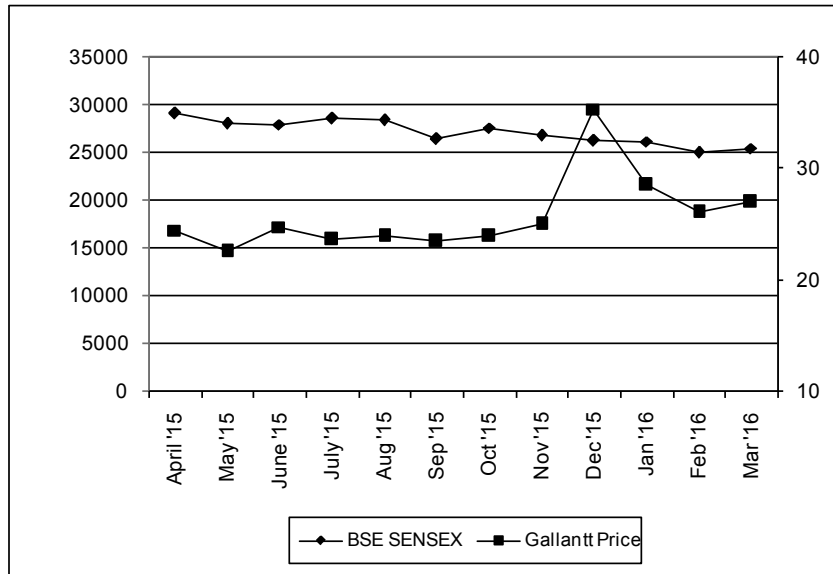
Monthly high and low quotations of shares traded on Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Limited for the Year 2015-16.

STOCK MARKET DATA FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015-16

(Amount in ₹)

Month	BSE				NSE			
	Open Price	High Price	Low Price	Close Price	Open Price	High Price	Low Price	Close Price
Apr-15	23.30	28.80	23.05	24.50	23.75	25.40	22.85	24.25
May-15	23.85	25.00	20.00	22.55	24.00	24.90	21.20	22.80
Jun-15	23.50	25.35	22.00	24.80	23.00	25.60	21.70	25.00
Jul-15	24.70	25.40	22.55	23.65	25.00	25.00	22.15	23.70
Aug-15	23.10	25.00	22.05	24.00	23.30	26.50	22.10	24.25
Sep-15	23.90	24.50	22.90	23.50	24.00	24.90	22.60	24.00
Oct-15	27.85	27.85	22.50	24.00	23.50	26.70	22.40	23.75
Nov-15	24.00	25.90	23.05	25.00	24.50	26.65	23.00	24.90
Dec-15	25.50	39.35	24.55	35.35	24.80	39.25	24.50	35.45
Jan-16	35.60	38.45	23.20	28.50	36.15	38.10	25.35	27.80
Feb-16	29.05	29.10	22.55	26.05	27.65	29.10	23.40	26.65
Mar-16	26.10	30.35	25.80	27.00	26.85	29.90	25.40	27.00

12.13 Performance in comparison with BSE Sensex – April, 2015 to March, 2016



12.14 Compliance Certificate

Compliance Certificate for Corporate Governance from the Auditors of the Company is annexed herewith.

12.15 Means of Communication

In accordance with Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations and erstwhile Clause 54 of the Listing Agreement, the Company has maintained a functional website at www.gallantt.com containing basic information about the Company viz., details of its business, financial information, shareholding pattern, compliance with corporate governance, contact information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances, etc. The contents of the said website are updated from time to time.

Information like quarterly / half yearly / annual financial results of the Company are sent to the Stock Exchanges immediately after they are approved by the Board to enable them to put them on their websites and communicate to their members. In terms of Regulation 47 of the Listing Regulations the quarterly / half-yearly / annual financial results are also published in the prescribed format within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meetings of the Board in which they are considered and approved, in one English newspaper circulating in the whole or substantially the whole of India and in one vernacular newspaper of West Bengal. These results are simultaneously posted on the website of the Company at www.gallantt.com.

Stock exchange Listing Regulation compliances and all other compliances are filed electronically on NEAPS and BSE Listing Centre. Neaps stands for NSE Electronic Application Processing System. Neaps and BSE Listing Centre are web based application designed by Stock Exchanges for Corporates.

12.16 Compliance Officer

The Board has designated Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Compliance Officer.

Address: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata- 700 069. Telfax:- +91-33-40642189

12.17 Registered Office 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Kolkata- 700 069.
Telfax:- +91-33-40642189
Website:gallantt.com
E-mail: rajesh@gallantt .com

12.18 Works Office Near Toll Gate, Village-Samakhyali, Taluka-Bachau, District-Kutch, Gujarata.
Tele:+91-2837283689
TeleFax: +91-2837283555/557

- 12.19 Registrar and Share Transfer Agent** Share transfers in physical form and other communication regarding share Transfer, certificates, dividends, change of address, etc. may be addressed to:

NICHE TECHNOLOGIES PVT. LTD.
D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001
Phone Nos.:- +91-33-22156823
Fax No.:- +91-33-22156823
Contact Person: Mr. S. Abbas
E-mail:nichetechpl@nichetechpl.com
Web-site: www. nichetechpl.com

- 12.20 Dividend** Board has not recommended any dividend.

12.21 Share Transfer System

Shares sent for transfer in physical form are normally registered by our Registrar and Share Transfer Agents within 15 days of receipt of the documents, if documents are found in order. Share under objection are returned within two weeks.

12.22 Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity

The Shares of the Company are in compulsory demat segment and are available for trading in the depository systems of both NSDL and CDSL 100.00% (approx.) of Equity Shares have been dematerialized as on 31st March, 2016.

12.23 Distribution of Shareholding

The distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2016 was as follows :

No. of Shares held	Shareholders		Shares	
	Number	% to total	Number	% to total
Upto 500	4,802	74.89	8,94,879	1.10
501-1,000	742	11.57	6,45,812	0.79
1,001-5,000	648	10.11	14,78,927	1.82
5,001-10,000	83	1.29	6,36,100	0.79
10,001-50,000	89	1.39	20,68,772	2.54
50,001-1,00,000	22	0.34	16,90,616	2.08
1,00,001 and Above	26	0.41	7,39,07,218	90.88
TOTAL	6,412	100.00	8,13,22,324	100.00

12.24 Categories of shareholding as on 31st March, 2016

Category (as Gallantt reports to stock exchanges)	Shares Holdings	% of Total
PROMOTERS' HOLDING:		
Promoters	4,79,20,110	58.93
Total Promoters' Holding	4,79,20,110	58.93
PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING:		
Institutional Investors		
Financial Institution/Bank	NIL	
Financial Institution Investor	NIL	
Others		
Bodies Corporate	2,52,90,828	31.10
Individuals	74,40,453	9.15
NRI/OCBs	1,35,783	0.17
Clearing Memb/Clearing Cor (Demat shares in transit)	5,30,150	0.65
Trust	5,000	0.00
Total Public Shareholding	3,34,02,214	41.07
GRAND TOTAL	8,13,22,324	100.00

12.25 Details of Dividend

The details of dividend declared and paid by the Company for the last years are as below:

Year	Percentage (%)	In Rupee per Equity Share	Dividend Amount (Rs.)
2014-15	NIL	NIL	NIL
2013-14	NIL	NIL	NIL
2012-13	NIL	NIL	NIL

12.26 Green Initiative

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA"), Government of India, through its Circular No. 17/11 dated April 21, 2011 and Circular No. 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011, has allowed companies to send Annual Report comprising of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & Loss, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report etc. through electronic mode to the registered e-mail address of the members. Keeping in view the underlying theme and the circulars issued by MCA, we propose to send future communications in electronic mode to the e-mail address provided by you to the depositories and made available by them being the registered address. By opting to receive communication through electronic mode you have the benefit of receiving communications promptly and avoiding loss in postal transit.

Members who hold shares in physical form and desire to receive documents in electronic mode are requested to provide their details (name, folio no. E-mail id) on the Company's e-mail address viz. rajesh@gallantt.com. Members who hold shares in electronic form are requested to get their details updated with the respective Depositories.

12.27 Corporate Identity Number (CIN):

L27109WB2005PLC101553

12.28 Investor's Correspondence

For investor matters:

Rajesh Upadhyaya
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
Secretarial Department
Gallantt Metal Limited
1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata-700 069 (W.B.)
Telefax:- +91-33-40642189

12.29 Web Links in terms of Regulation 46 of SEBI Listing Regulations

Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/policy%20on%20material%20subsidiary/GML/GML-MATERIAL%20SUBSIDIARY.pdf>

Policy on Related Party Transactions:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Transaction%20Policy/GML/GML-%20RELATED%20PARTY%20TRANSACTION%20POLICY.pdf>

Familiarization program for Independent Directors:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Familiarization/GML/GML%20FAMALIARISATION.pdf>

Whistle Blower Policy:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Whistle%20Blower%20Policy/GML/GML%20-%20WHISTLE%20BLOWER%20POLICY.pdf>

Code of Conduct:

http://gallantt.com/pdfs/code_of_conduct.pdf

Remuneration Criteria for Non-Executive Directors:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Remuneration%20Criteria%20Non-Executive%20Director/GML/GML%20NED%20REMUNERATION.pdf>

This is to certify that the information given above is true and correct.

12.30 The disclosure as required under Schedule V of the Listing Regulations is given below:

- aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year : Nil
- number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year : Nil
- number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year : Nil
- aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the end of the year : Nil

12.31 Status of compliance of Non-Mandatory requirements under regulation 27(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations

The Company complies with the following non-mandatory requirements:

1. The Auditors have expressed no qualification in their report.
2. The Internal auditor periodically reports to the Audit Committee.

For and on Behalf of the Board

Place: Kolkata
Date: August 8, 2016

C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

DECLARATION

To
The Members of
Gallantt Metal Limited

As per regulation 26(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board Members and the Senior Management Personnel have affirmed to the compliance with the Code of Conduct of Board of Directors and Senior Management for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Place: Kolkata
Dated: August 8, 2016

C. P. Agrawal
Managing Director
(DIN: 01814318)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO THE MEMBERS OF GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

1. We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Gallantt Metal Limited ("the Company") for the year ended on 31 March 2016, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 [collectively referred to as "SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015"]/Clause 49 of the Listing Agreements of the Company with stock exchanges in India (as applicable).
2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
3. We have examined the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards in India, to the extent relevant, and as per the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India.
4. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to our examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to us and the representations made by the Directors and the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement and regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations for the respective periods of applicability as specified under paragraph 1 above, during the fifteen months ended March 31, 2016.
5. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Membership Number: 053918

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 08.08.2016

CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

The Board of Director
Gallantt Metal Limited
1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata - 700 069

Re: Financial Statements for the Financial year 2015-16 – Certificate by CEO and CFO

We, Chandra Prakash Agrawal, Chairman & Managing Director and Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal, Chief Financial Officer of Gallantt Metal Limited on the review of financial statements and cash flow statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016 and to the best of my knowledge and belief, hereby certify that:

1. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statements or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
2. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
3. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2016 which are fraudulent illegal or violative of Company's Code of Conduct.
4. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls, for financial reporting. We have evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting and we have not noticed any deficiency in the design of operation of such internal controls, or of which we are aware that needs to be rectified, or informed to the auditors and the Audit Committee.
5. During the year it was disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that:
 - (1) There were no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting;
 - (2) No significant changes in accounting policies were made during the year except for change in the accounting policy on revaluation of certain fixed assets; and
 - (3) No instances of significant fraud and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting, has come to our notice.

Kolkata
August 08, 2016

Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chairman & Managing Director

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Sec 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments; the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Company has in place an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India:

- (a) in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2016;
- (b) in the case of the statement of Profit and Loss, of the profit for the year ended on that date; and
- (c) in the case of the Cash Flow Statement, of the cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our

examination of those books and proper returns adequate for the purposes of our audit have been received from branches not visited by us;

- (c) the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account and with the returns received from branches not visited by us;
- (d) in our opinion, the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement comply with the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) on the basis of written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2016, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2016, from being appointed as a director in terms of sub-section (2) of section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (f) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B"; and

(g) with respect to the other matters included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us:

- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial positions in its financial statements.
- ii) The Company has made provisions, as required under the applicable law or Accounting Standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata

Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner

Membership Number: 053918

ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1 of our report of even date)

- i) a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- b) Fixed assets have been physically verified by the Management at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii) The inventory has been physically verified at reasonable interval by the management. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification of inventory as compared to the book

records were not material and have been properly dealt with in the books of accounts.

- iii) As per the information and explanation given to us, the company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to Companies, firms, LLPs or other parties, covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, sub-clause (a), (b) and (c) of clause (iii) of Paragraph 3 of the order are not applicable.
- iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to the loans, investments, guarantee and security made, where ever applicable.
- v) The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public as stipulated under the provisions of section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under and the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account

maintained by the Company, pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and cost records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate and complete.

vii) a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, Company is generally been regular in

depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues, as required under this clause and applicable to the Company during the year. There is no undisputed amount payable in respect of aforesaid statutory dues, outstanding for more than six months from the date they become payable as on 31st March, 2016.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the statutory dues that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute for the amount mentioned below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs. in lacs)	Period	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	21.69	2008-09	CIT (Appeals)
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	48.07	2011-12	CIT (Appeals)
Wealth Tax Act	Wealth Tax	2.10	2006-07 2007-08	CIT (Appeals)
Value Added Tax	VAT	38.04*	2007-08	Jt. Commissioner of Appeal
Central Excise Act	Excise Duty	49.22	2009-10 2010-11	CESTAT, Ahmedabad
Custom Act	Custom Duty	264.94		CESTAT, Ahmedabad

*net of amount paid under protest

viii) Based on our audit procedure and on the basis of information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks. The Company has not issued any debentures.

ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable.

x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.

xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.

(xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him.

(xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)

Partner

Place: Kolkata

Dated: May 30, 2016

Membership Number: 053918

ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Gallantt Metal Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Membership Number: 053918

Audited Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
A. EQUITY AND LIABILITY			
SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS			
Share Capital	1	8,132.23	8,132.23
Reserve & Surplus	2	24,176.49	20,018.18
		32,308.72	28,150.41
NON -CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	3	2,576.28	2,352.19
Deferred Tax Liability (Net)		2,576.28	2,352.19
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Short-Term Borrowings	4	6,212.50	9,109.13
Trade Payables	5	398.03	69.66
Other Current Liabilities	6	1,324.13	1,046.33
Short-Term Provisions	7	1,624.48	1,706.64
		9,559.14	11,931.76
Total		44,444.14	42,434.36
B. ASSETS			
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Fixed Assets			
Tangible Assets	8	20,548.11	21,172.94
Capital Work-in-Progress		1,792.84	491.93
Non-Current Investment	9	4,260.37	4,260.37
Long-Term Loans and Advances	10	64.21	38.74
		26,665.53	25,963.98
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	11	7,991.40	8,566.48
Trade Receivables	12	3,035.36	2,355.79
Cash & Bank Balances	13	461.11	597.10
Short-Term Loan and Advances	14	2,068.94	1,633.53
Other Current Assets	15	4,221.80	3,317.48
		17,778.61	16,470.38
Total		44,444.14	42,434.36
The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements.			
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Audited Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

	Note No.	2015-16	2014-15
A. INCOME			
Revenue from Operations (Gross)	16	74,271.99	80,803.82
Less : Excise Duty		7,274.97	8,770.36
Revenue from Operations (Net)		66,997.02	72,033.46
Other Income	17	353.41	171.62
Total Revenue		67,350.43	72,205.08
B. EXPENSES			
Cost of Raw Material and Component Consumed	18	48,724.97	56,114.80
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade		1,258.53	-
Changes In Inventory of Finished Goods and Work-in-Progress	19	1,019.01	369.68
Employee Benefit Expenses	20	1,645.05	1,440.47
Finance Cost	21	704.15	1,170.25
Depreciation and Amortisation		1,755.23	1,686.26
Other Expenses	22	7,861.08	7,745.98
Total Expenses		62,968.02	68,527.44
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax		4,382.41	3,677.64
Tax Expenses			
Current Tax		904.32	769.55
Less : Mat Credit		(904.32)	(769.55)
Wealth Tax		-	0.43
Deferred Tax		224.10	282.32
Total Tax Expenses		224.10	282.75
Profit / (Loss) for the Period		4,158.31	3,394.89
Earning per Equity Share		5.11	4.17
Basic and Diluted (Rs.)			
The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements			
Significant Accounting Policies			

GALANIT

Directors Report

Report on Corporate Governance

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

	Year Ended 31.03.2016	Year Ended 31.03.2015
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit before Tax as per Profit & Loss Account	4,382.41	3,677.63
Adjusted for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	1,755.23	1,686.26
Loss on sale / discarded of Fixed Assets (net)	4.16	114.13
Dividend Income	(145.04)	(27.51)
Finance Cost	704.15	1,170.25
Interest Income	(126.62)	(135.76)
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	6,574.29	6,485.00
Adjusted for:		
Trade and other receivables	(1,141.75)	2,492.05
Inventories	575.08	(90.17)
Trade and other Payables	522.58	(1,146.94)
	(44.09)	1,254.94
Cash generated from operating activities	6,530.20	7,739.94
Direct Tax Refund / Paid (Net)	(914.76)	(785.21)
Net Cash From Operating Activities	5,615.44	6,954.73
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest Income	139.79	136.96
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(2,442.57)	(2,136.95)
Sale of Fixed Assets	7.10	15.80
Dividend Income	145.04	27.51
Movement in Loans and Advances	-	-
Net Cash used in Investing Activities	(2,150.64)	(1,956.68)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	-	(2,152.37)
Short Term Borrowings (Net)	(2,896.64)	(1,480.73)
Interest Paid	(704.15)	(1,170.25)
Net Cash used in Financing Activities	(3,600.79)	(4,803.35)
Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent	(135.99)	194.70
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	597.10	402.40
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	461.11	597.10

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

A Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(I) Basis of Preparation

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statement to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the company's (Accounts) rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / companies Act 1956 as applicable. The financial statement have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.

(II) Revenue Recognition

- (a) Sale of goods is recognized when they are invoiced to customers and are inclusive of excise duty, sales tax but exclusive of sales return and turnover discounts.
- (b) Insurance, duty drawback and other claims are accounted for on receipt basis or as acknowledged by the appropriate authorities.
- (c) Independent marketable products produced by the company and used for captive consumption is accounted for at approximate prevailing market price under cost of material consumed.

(III) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

(IV) Fixed Assets

- (a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition/installation less accumulated depreciation (other than 'Freehold Land' where no depreciation is charged). The cost of assets comprises of purchase price and directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use.
- (b) All expenses incurred for acquiring, erecting and commissioning of the fixed assets including interest on loan utilized for meeting capital expenditure and incidental expenditures incurred during the implementation of the project are shown under "Capital Work in Progress. The advance given for acquiring fixed assets is also shown along with the "Capital Work in Progress".

(V) Depreciation and Amortisation

- (a) In respect of fixed assets (other than free hold land and capital work in progress) acquired during the year, depreciation / amortisation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful life in terms of the provision of schedule II of the companies Act 2013, (The 'Act') . For the fixes assets acquired prior to 1st April, 2014, the carrying amount is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the assets in terms of the "Act" except for the Rolls for which useful life is considered for one year.
- (b) Preliminary expenses are amortized over a period of 5 years from the date of transaction.

(VI) Investments

Investments are classified into current and Long -term investment. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair market value. Long Term Investments are stated at cost after deducting provision, if any, for diminution in value considered to be other than temporary in nature.

(VII) Impairment

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable value being higher of value in use and net selling price. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account in the year in which an asset is impaired. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been an improvement in recoverable amount.

(VIII) Earning per share

Basic and Diluted Earnings per shares are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

(IX) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of Qualifying Assets are capitalized as part of cost of such assets. Other Borrowing Costs are charged as expense in the year in which these are incurred.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(X) Valuation of Inventories

Inventories of Raw Materials, work -in -Progress, Stores and Spares, Goods in transit, Finished Goods are stated 'at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower'. Cost comprises all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The excise duty in respect of closing inventory of finished goods is included as part of finished goods. Cost formula used are First -in -First -out.

(XI) Excise Duty & Custom Duty

Excise duty in respect of finished goods lying in the factory premises and Custom duty on goods lying in customs bonded warehouse are provided for and included in the valuation of inventory.

(XII) Foreign Currency Transaction

- (a) All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date when the relevant transaction take place.
- (b) Monetary items denominated in foreign currency at the year end are restated at the year end rates. Any income or expenses on account of exchange differences either on settlement or on translation is recognized in the Profit and Loss account except in cases where they relate to acquisition of fixed assets in which case they are adjusted to the carrying cost of such assets.
- (c) The premium or discount arising at the inception of forward exchange contract is amortized and recognized as an expenses / income over the life of the contract. Exchange differences on such contracts, except the contracts which are long -term foreign currency monetary items, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the exchange rate change. Any gain / loss arising on forward contracts which relate to acquisition of fixed assets is recognized to the carrying cost of such assets.

(XIII) Taxation

- (a) Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Deferred tax resulting from "timing difference" between taxable and accounting income is accounted for using the tax rates and law that are enacted or substantively enacted as on the balance sheet date. Defferd tax assets is recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that the assets will be realised in future.
- (b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) is recognised as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the company recognises MAT credit as an asset in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the "ICAI", the said asset is created by way of credit to the Profit & Loss Account and shown as "MAT Credit Entitlement". The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

(XIV) Employee Benefits

- (a) The company contributes to the employee's provident fund maintained under the Employees Provident Fund Scheme of the Central Government and the same is charged to the Profit & Loss Account. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.
- (b) The company operates defined benefit plan for gratuity for its employees. The cost of providing benefits under this plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation at each year end.using projected unit credit method.Actuarial gain and losses is recognized in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss.

(XV) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made to settle the amount of obligation. These are reviewed at each year end and adjusted to reflect the best current estimates. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed in the financial statements. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(XVI) Segment Reporting

- (a) The company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the company as a whole.
- (b) Inter -division transfer of power generated by Power Plant unit is transferred to other unit at approximate prevailing market price at which other unit purchase power from Paschim Gujarat Vij. Company Limited (A Government of Gujarat Enterprise).

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE	1	SHARE CAPITAL	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Authorized				
8,30,00,000 (P.Y. 8,30,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each			8,300.00	8,300.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up				
8,13,22,324 (P.Y. 8,13,22,324) equity shares of ₹ 10/-each			8,132.23	8,132.23
Total			8,132.23	8,132.23

a Terms/ Rights attached to Equity Shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion of their shareholding.

b. Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% Shares in the Company

Name of Shareholders	As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
	No. of Shares	% of holding	No. of Shares	% of holding
Gallantt Udyog Limited	2,41,13,127	29.65	2,41,13,127	29.65
Gallantt Ispat Limited	1,37,49,768	16.91	1,37,49,768	16.91
Lexi Export Pvt. Limited	1,19,77,179	14.73	1,19,77,179	14.73
Santosh Kumar Agarwal	42,31,424	5.20	42,31,424	5.20
AAR Commercial Company Limited	–	–	64,39,182	7.92
Utkarsh Dealer Pvt. Ltd.	43,76,763	5.38	–	–

NOTE	2	RESERVES AND SURPLUS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a) Securities Premium Account				
Balance as per the last Financial Statements			1,050.00	1,050.00
(b) Profit & Loss Account				
Balance as per last Financial Statement			18,968.18	15,573.30
Profit for the year			4,158.31	3,394.89
Closing Balance			23,126.49	18,968.19
Total			24,176.49	20,018.19

NOTE	3	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY (NET)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Deffered Tax Liability				
Related to Fixed Assets			2,617.25	2,379.03
Deffered Tax Assets				
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act,			40.97	26.86
Total			2,576.28	2,352.17

NOTE	4	SHORT -TERM BORROWINGS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Secured				
Working Capital Loan from Bank			3,177.02	1,648.26
Foreign Currency Loans - Buyers Credit			1,024.37	2,739.09
e-VFS from State Bank of India			2,011.10	4,721.78
Total			6,212.49	9,109.13

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

- (a) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by first charge by hypothecation over all the current assets including stocks of raw materials, Stock in process, Finished Goods and book debts- present and future bearing interest @ 11.30% P.A (P.Y. 12.00%) on Cash Credit Account and @ 9.30% P.A. (P.Y. 10%) on e-VFS Account at the end of the year.
- (b) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by way of hypothecation on fixed assets including plant & machinery - both present and future and equitable mortgage over immovable properties of the company viz. land and building situated in Kutch, Gujarat.
- (c) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 (P.Y. 5,10,500) equity share of the company held by promoters.
- (d) The above working capital loans is guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- (e) The above working capital loan is guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C. P. Agrawal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal and Sri Nitin Kandoi, Directors of the company.

NOTE 5 TRADE PAYABLES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Trade Payables (including acceptance)	398.03	69.66
Total	398.03	69.66

NOTE 6 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Statutory Dues	225.35	190.97
Other Payable	1,098.78	855.37
Total	1,324.13	1,046.34

NOTE 7 SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note - 28)	45.91	17.20
For Taxation	1,401.39	1,399.95
Other Provision	177.19	289.48
Total	1,624.49	1,706.63

NOTE 8 TANGIBLE ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	Original cost As on 01.04.2015	Additions during the year	Sales/Adjustment	Total As on 31.03.16	Upto 31.03.15	Depreciation for the year	Sales/Adjustment	Total upto 31.03.16	As at 31.03.16	As at 31.03.15
1 LAND	605.82	145.09	-	750.91	-	-	-	-	750.91	605.82
2 BUILDING	5,333.10	61.52	-	5,394.62	1,044.16	150.68	-	1,194.84	4,199.78	4,288.94
3 ROADS	489.60	149.43	-	639.03	36.59	50.27	-	86.86	552.17	453.00
4 PLANT & MACHINERY	24,267.27	486.21	-	24,753.49	9,469.22	939.34	-	10,408.57	14,344.92	14,798.05
5 ELECTRIC INSTALLATION & EQUIPMENT	1,788.66	51.08	-	1,839.74	1,087.09	373.99	-	1,461.08	378.65	701.57
6 FURNITURE & FIXTURE	78.77	1.17	-	79.94	39.90	11.22	-	51.13	28.82	38.87
7 VEHICLES	252.98	30.99	16.69	267.27	123.17	31.22	5.43	148.96	118.31	129.81
8 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	30.00	14.48	0.04	44.45	6.55	7.06	0.04	13.57	30.88	23.46
9 COMPUTER	11.42	0.10	0.07	11.44	4.27	3.12	0.07	7.31	4.13	7.16
10 LAB EQUIPMENT	66.09	9.53	-	75.61	29.27	11.94	-	41.21	34.41	36.82
11 ROLLS	145.24	192.08	145.24	192.08	55.78	176.40	145.24	86.94	105.14	89.46
TOTAL: ₹	33,068.95	1,141.68	162.04	34,048.58	11,896.00	1,755.24	150.78	13,500.47	20,548.12	21,172.96
Previous Year	31,337.49	2,321.70	590.25	33,068.94	10,760.82	1,686.46	551.28	11,896.00	21,172.94	20,576.68

Notes:

- (i) Depreciation amount to ₹ 0.02 lacs has been transferred to preoperative expenses;
- (ii) Useful life of the Rolls is considered for one year, since the management considers it prudent that the actual useful life of the Rolls shall not be more than one year.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE 9 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Investment in Associates (Unquoted, Trade)		
[Nil (P.Y. 21,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up in Gallantt Udyog Limited	–	3,150.00
Investment in Associates (Quoted, trade)		
72,51,992 (P.Y. 55,01,992) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up in Gallantt Ispat Limited	4,260.20	1,110.20
Investment in Government Securities (Unquoted, trade)		
National Saving Certificate (deposit with Government Department as Security)	0.17	0.17
Total	4,260.37	4,260.37
Market value of quoted investments	36,452.14	22,263.81

Note: M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd has since been amalgamated with M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. vide order passed by the Hon'orable High Court, Kolkata and hence, on the basis of erstwhile scheme of amalgamation, M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. has issued 17,50,000 equity shares to the company in liue of 21,00,000 shares held by the company in M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd.

NOTE 10 LONG -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Security Deposit		
Unsecured, Considered Good	64.21	38.74
Total	64.21	38.74

NOTE 11 INVENTORIES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Raw Materials (includes in transit ₹ 2,015.19 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 1,412.89 Lacs)	5,240.93	4,687.48
Work-in-Progress	16.21	24.57
Finished Goods	1,556.25	2,566.90
Stores & Spares	1,178.01	1,287.53
Total	7,991.40	8,566.48

NOTE 12 TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured Considered Good)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Outstanding for a period within six months	3,000.03	2,311.91
Outstanding for a period above six months	35.33	43.88
Total	3,035.36	2,355.79

NOTE 13 CASH AND BANK BALANCES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
(a) Balances with Banks		
On Current Accounts	–	16.99
On Fixed Deposits Accounts *	2.25	151.00
Cash in Hand	33.84	18.11
	36.09	186.10
(b) Other bank balances		
Fixed Deposit with Bank to the extent held as Margin oney	425.02	411.00
	425.02	411.00
Total	461.11	597.10

* Fixed Deposit with Banks include Deposit of ₹ 2.25 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 151.00 Lacs) with maturity of more than 12 months.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

NOTE 14	SHORT -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (Unsecured Considered Good)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
	Advance Income Tax (net of Provision for Taxation)	178.28	166.41
	Balance with Government Authorities	1,179.36	1,040.50
	Loans *	403.31	–
	Other Advances **	307.99	426.62
	Total	2,068.94	1,633.53

* Includes interest ₹ 3.31 Lacs (P.Y. Nil) accrued (net of taxes) on Loans.

** Includes interest ₹ 5.01 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 18.18 Lacs) accrued (net of taxes) on Fixed Deposits with Banks.

NOTE 15	OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
	MAT Credit Entitlement	4,221.80	3,317.48
	Total	4,221.80	3,317.48

NOTE 16	REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	2015-16	2014-15
	Sale of Products		
	Finished Goods	72,135.05	79,604.16
	Other	988.84	1,332.82
	Trading Goods	1,198.50	–
		74,322.39	80,936.98
	Less: Captive transfer	50.41	133.16
	Revenue from Operations (Gross)	74,271.98	80,803.82
	Less: Excise Duty	7,274.97	8,770.36
		66,997.01	72,033.46

NOTE 17	OTHER INCOME	2015-16	2014-15
	Interest Income on		
	Fixed Deposit	46.02	54.60
	Others *	80.60	81.15
	Dividend on Non Current Investment	145.04	27.51
	Other Income **	81.75	8.36
	Total	353.41	171.62

* Interest from others includes ₹ 17.33 Lacs (P.Y ₹ 44.35 Lacs) late payment charges.

** Other Income includes provision no longer required ₹ 49.05 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 4.73 Lacs).

NOTE 18	COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED	2015-16	2014-15
	Inventory at the Beginning of the Year	4,687.48	4,268.11
	Add: Purchases	49,328.82	56,667.33
		54,016.30	60,935.44
	Less: inventory at the End of the Year	5,240.93	4,687.48
		48,775.37	56,247.96
	Less: Captive Transfer	50.40	133.16
	Cost of Raw Material Consumed	48,724.97	56,114.80

Imported and Indigenous Raw Material Consumed	2015-16		2014-15	
	₹ in lacs	% of total	₹ in lacs	% of total
Imported	26,054.95	53.42	14,504.13	25.79
Indigenous	22,720.42	46.58	41,743.83	74.21

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALANIT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE 19 CHANGES IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS	2015-16	2014-15
Inventory at the End of the Year		
Finished	1,556.25	2,566.90
Semi - Finished	16.21	24.57
	1,572.46	2,591.47
Inventory at the Beginning of the Year		
Finished	2,566.90	2,922.92
Semi - Finished	24.57	38.23
	2,591.47	2,961.15
Changes in Inventories	1,019.01	369.68

NOTE 20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES	2015-16	2014-15
Salary, Wages and Bonus	1,562.39	1,390.50
Contribution to Provident and Other Fund	37.83	6.71
Staff Welfare Expenses	44.83	43.26
Total	1,645.05	1,440.47

NOTE 21 FINANCE COST	2015-16	2014-15
Interest Expenses	330.17	881.33
Other Borrowing Cost	373.98	288.92
Total	704.15	1,170.25

NOTE 22 OTHER EXPENSES	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Manufacturing Expenses		
Consumption of Stores and Spares	1,503.61	1,575.67
(increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on Inventory	(112.30)	(36.32)
Power & Fuel	2,255.77	2,171.49
Repairs to Plant & Machinery	241.07	321.05
Repairs to Building	29.19	29.96
Repairs to Others	36.13	13.44
Other Manufacturing Expenses	1,305.34	1,117.04
	5,258.81	5,192.33
(b) Other Establishment Expenses		
Rent	6.04	7.52
Insurance	54.66	54.02
Rates & Taxes	38.70	21.66
Miscellaneous Expenses	325.43	338.66
Loss on sale / Discard of Fixed Assets	4.16	114.61
Commission & Brokerage	3.35	15.19
Exchange differences (net)	64.15	37.74
Carriage & Freight	1,766.87	1,670.06
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	85.00	16.52
Expenses related to prior period	–	107.77
Selling Expenses	253.91	169.90
	2,602.27	2,553.65
Total	7,861.08	7,745.98

* Prior period expenses includes ₹ 1.48 Lacs (P.Y ₹ Nil) in respective head of accounts.

** (Increase) / Decrease of excise duty on inventory shown under expenditure represents differential excise duty on opening and closing stock of finished goods.

*** Miscellaneous Expenses includes ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 45.48 Lacs) on account of Sundry Balance written off

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Payment to Auditor	2015-16	2014-15
Audit Fee	4.15	3.16
Tax Audit Fee	0.50	0.50
Other Services (certification fee)	0.35	0.35
Reimbursement of Expenses	0.47	0.94
	5.47	4.95

NOTE 23 VALUE OF IMPORTS ON CIF BASIS	2015-16	2014-15
Raw Materials (including in-transit)	18,978.40	13,581.89
Stores and Spares	10.79	13.11
Capital Goods	9.37	-

24 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Income		
Sale of Goods	—	—
(b) Expenditure		
Interest	19.65	25.21
Others	7.76	-

25 EARNING PER SHARES	2015-16	2014-15
(i) Net profit after tax as per Profit and Loss Account attributable to Equity Shareholders	41,58,31,226	33,94,88,624
(ii) Equity shares used as denominator for calculating EPS	8,13,22,324	8,13,22,324
(iii) Basic and Diluted Earning Per share (₹)	5.11	4.17
(iv) Face Value per Equity Share (₹)	10	10

26 TRADE PAYABLES
(i) Trade Payable includes (i) ₹ Nil (P.Y. Nil) due to Micro and Small Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSME) and (ii) ₹ 398.03 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 69.66 Lacs) due to other parties.
(ii) No interest is paid /payable during the year to any enterprise registered under the MSME.
(iii) The above information has been determined to the extent such parties could be indentified on the basis of the information available with the company regarding status of suppliers under the MSME.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

27 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(i) Associate Company
Gallantt Ispat Ltd</p> <p>(ii) Other Related Company
Ganesh Laxmi Processors Pvt. Ltd.</p> | <p>(iii) Key Managerial Personnel
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Mr. Dinesh R. Agarwal
Mr. Prashant Jalan
Mr. Rajesh Upadhaya
Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal</p> |
|---|--|

Related Party Transaction & Balance Nature of Transaction	(₹ in lacs)		
	Associates	Key Management Personnel	Total
Purchase of Goods	8.63 (53.14)	- (-)	8.63 (53.14)
Sale of Goods	5.78 (21.30)	- (-)	5.78 (21.30)
Divedend Received	145.04 (27.51)	- (-)	145.04 (27.51)
Remuneration Paid	- (-)	63.33 (59.13)	63.33 (59.13)

28 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT"	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Components of Employer expenses		
(i) Current Service Cost	33.97	34.06
(ii) Interest Cost	6.09	6.03
(iii) Expected Return on Assets	(4.92)	(4.51)
(iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Losses	(6.44)	(39.85)
(v) Total Expenses	28.70	(4.28)
(b) Net Assets (Liability) recognized in Balance Sheet		
(i) Present value of defined benefit obligation	112.75	78.67
(ii) Fair value of Plant Assets	66.84	61.46
(iii) Funded status (Surplus / (Deficit))	(45.91)	(17.20)
(iv) Net Assets / (Liability)	(45.91)	(17.20)
(c) Change in obligation during the year		
(i) Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	78.67	77.87
(ii) Current Service Cost	33.97	34.06
(iii) Interest Cost	6.09	6.03
(iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Losses	(5.97)	(39.29)
(v) Benefit Payment	-	-
(vi) Present value of defined Benefit obligation at the end of the year	112.75	78.67
(d) Change in Assets		
(i) Plan Assets at the Beginning of the Year	61.46	56.39
(ii) Expected return on Plant Assets	4.92	4.51
(iii) Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	0.46	0.56
Employer Contribution during the year	-	-
(iv) Plan Assets at the End of the Year	66.84	61.46
(e) Actuarial Assumption		
(i) Discount Rate	8.00%	7.74%
(ii) Expected return on Assets	8.00%	8.00%
(iii) Salary increase	5.00%	7.00%
(iv) Mortality	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

29 SEGMENT REPORTING

(1) Primary Segment (By Business Segment) :

The Company is engaged in the business of production of Iron, Steel & Power. The Company has two reportable business segments i.e. Steel and Power which have been identified in line with the Accounting Standard-17 on "Segment Reporting". Information about Primary Segment is as follows:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
(i) Segment Revenue		
(a) Steel	66,997.01	72,033.46
(b) Power	13,685.97	12,345.82
(c) Un allocable Income	353.42	171.62
Sub Total	81,036.40	84,550.90
Less: Inter Segment Revenue	13,685.97	12,345.82
Net Segment Revenue	67,350.43	72,205.08
(ii) Segment Results		
(a) Steel	(2,246.76)	(751.65)
(b) Power	6,979.91	5,427.92
Sub Total	4,733.15	4,676.27
Less :Interest	704.15	1,170.25
Less :Other Unallocable Expenses	(353.41)	(171.62)
Profit Before Tax	4,382.41	3,677.63
(iii) Capital Employed (Segment Assets less Segment Liabilities)		
(a) Steel	19,166.42	14,881.50
(b) Power	8,573.98	9,373.74
(c) Un-allocable	7,144.60	6,247.36
Total Capital Employed	34,885.00	30,502.60
(iv) Capital Expenditure during the Period		
(a) Steel	1,141.69	2,306.95
(b) Power	-	14.75

(2) Secondary Segment (By Geographical Segment)

The secondary segment is based on geographical demarcation i.e. India & Rest of the World. There is no reportable segment under above category.

30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR)	2015-16	2014-15
Description		
(i) Curtailing the assured benefit of exemption granted to New Industrial unit in Kutch, Gujarat. The Company is entitled to exemption for 100% of the duty paid in Cash after utilization of CENVAT Credit for 5 years from the date of Commercial Production. Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has granted the verdict in favor of Company, Department preferred appeal in Supreme Court.	595.96	595.96
(ii) Disputed liability in respect of sales tax (₹ 42.00 lacs has been paid against the same.	80.04	80.04
(iii) Wealth tax demand from A.Y 2006-07.	-	0.94
(iv) Wealth tax demand from A.Y 2007-08.	2.10	2.10
(v) Claim against the company not acknowledged debt in respect of disputed liability of freight with railway. Case is pending in Hon'ble High Court, Gujarat.	161.45	161.45
(vi) Hon'ble High court of Gujarat has declared collection of green cess by the State Act ultra vires the constitution and the same is therefor void and ordered to refund the green cess collected. We had applied for refund.	25.56	25.56
(vii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2009-10) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal.	21.69	21.69

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALANIT

30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR)	2015-16	2014-15
(viii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2010-11) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal (out of demand amount deposited ₹ 41.00 Lacs). Since appeal has been disposed off in our favour, however department preferred appeal before ITAT.	-	139.20
(ix) Income Tax (A.Y. 2011-12) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal.	-	14.20
(x) Income Tax (A.Y. 2012-13) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal.	48.07	48.07
(xi) Benefit on import of coal from AIFTA Preferential Tariff denied by the Kandla custom. We have preferred appeal to Commissioner of Custom.	39.03	39.03
(xii) Demand raised by the Addl. Commisiner of Central Excise, Rajkot against utilisation of CENVAT credit of Basic Excise duty for payment of Education and Higher education Cess and filed appeal for the same before CESTAT, Ahmedabad.	49.22	49.22
(xiii) Commissioner of Central Excise, Kutch Commissionerate issued Show Cause Notice on Excise Duty Liability on Sales Tax Incentive availed by the Company.	170.12	170.12

31 DERIVATIVES

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuation relating to certain firm commitment.

The forward exchange contract entered into by the company and outstanding are as under:

	2015-16	2014-15
No of Contract	6	5
Type	Buy	Buy
USD Equivalent	15.27	15.03
INR Equivalent	1,022.92	937.46

The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by the derivative instrument or other wise are given below.

Amount payable in foreign currency on account of the following:	2015-16		2014-15	
	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent
Trade Payable	3.92	260.14	28.78	1,801.63

32 DETAILS OF SALE OF PRODUCTS	2015-16	2014-15
M.S.Round Bar	63,676.76	62,261.24
Billet	545.67	7,073.84
Misroll	476.39	850.75
Sponge Iron	161.26	647.98
Others	988.84	1,332.82
Trading Goods	1,198.50	-
Captive transfer	(50.41)	(133.17)
	66,997.01	72,033.46

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

33 DETAILS OF INVENTORIES	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Raw Materials		
Iron Ore / Pellets	927.53	2,659.02
Coal	1,156.04	1,246.39
M.S.Scrap	2,962.91	610.20
Others	194.45	171.87
Total	5,240.93	4,687.48
(b) Work-in-Progress		
Sponge Iron	16.21	24.57
(c) Finished Goods		
M. S. Round Bar	1,119.70	1,602.39
Billet	341.83	692.56
Misroll	41.78	14.40
Sponge Iron	52.94	257.56
	1,556.25	2,566.90

34 DETAILS OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMED	2015-16	2014-15
Iron Ore / Pellets	13,585.35	19,584.07
Coal	10,930.83	12,541.12
M.S.Scrap	15,640.01	16,464.98
Sponge Iron	1,460.85	2,834.58
M.S.Billet	4,837.67	2,234.10
Others	2,320.67	2,589.12
Captive transfer	(50.41)	(133.17)
	48,724.97	56,114.80

35 The notes to accounts relating to CSR expenditure	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company during the Year	56.85	—
(b) Amount spent during the Year on	—	—

	Amount Paid	Yet to be paid	Total
Contribution to the Trust	85.00	—	85.00

- 36 Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.
- 37 The company has made provision for the payment of ₹ 264.94 Lacs on account of differential duty of coal for the demand raised by Department of Custom. However the same has been disputed before the CEGAT by the company.
- 38 Balance of some of the Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Loans & Advances are subject to confirmation from the respective parties.
- 39 Based on the profitability projection, the Company is certain that there would be sufficient taxable income in the future to claim the "MAT credit Entitlement".

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of M/S GALLANTT METAL LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its associates (collectively referred to as "The Company" or "the group"), comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be

included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Holding Company has an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2016, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by sub-sections 3 of Section 143 of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements of a associate, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our

knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies, none of the directors of the Group companies is disqualified as on 31st March, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A"; and
- (g) with respect to the other matters included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us :
 - i) The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial positions in its Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - ii) The Group has made provisions, as required under the applicable law or Accounting Standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Annexure - A to the Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M/S GALLANTT METAL LIMITED ("the Holding Company") and its associates (collectively referred to as "the Group"), as of 31 March 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Respective Board of Directors of the Company and its associate companies are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of

adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company its associate company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate

internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a

material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its associate companies have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to one associate company, which is a company incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding report of the auditor of such company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Consolidated Audited Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
A. EQUITY AND LIABILITY			
SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS			
Share Capital	1	8,132.23	8,132.23
Reserve & Surplus	2	28,893.33	20,018.18
		37,025.56	28,150.41
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	3	2,576.28	2,352.19
Deferred Tax Liability (Net)		2,576.28	2,352.19
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Short-Term Borrowings	4	6,212.49	9,109.13
Trade Payables	5	398.04	69.66
Other Current Liabilities	6	1,324.14	1,046.33
Short-Term Provisions	7	1,624.48	1,706.64
		9,559.15	11,931.76
Total		49,160.99	42,434.36
B. ASSETS			
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Fixed Assets			
Tangible Assets	8	20,548.11	21,172.94
Capital Work-in-Progress		1,792.84	491.93
Non-Current Investment	9	8,977.21	4,260.37
Long-Term Loans and Advances	10	64.21	38.74
		31,382.37	25,963.98
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	11	7,991.40	8,566.48
Trade Receivables	12	3,035.36	2,355.79
Cash & Bank Balances	13	461.11	597.10
Short-Term Loan and Advances	14	2,068.95	1,633.53
Other Current Assets	15	4,221.80	3,317.48
		17,778.62	16,470.38
Total		49,160.99	42,434.36
The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements.			
Significant Accounting Policies			

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholtime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Consolidated Audited Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

	Note No.	2015-16	2014-15
A. INCOME			
Revenue from Operations (Gross)	16	74,271.99	80,803.82
Less : Excise Duty		7,274.97	8,770.36
Revenue from Operations (Net)		66,997.02	72,033.46
Other Income	17	353.41	171.62
Total Revenue		67,350.43	72,205.08
B. EXPENSES			
Cost of Raw Material and Component Consumed	18	48,724.97	56,114.80
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade		1,258.53	
Changes In Inventory Of Finished Goods and Work-in-Progress	19	1,019.01	369.68
Employee Benefit Expenses	20	1,645.05	1,440.47
Finance Cost	21	704.15	1,170.25
Depreciation and Amortisation		1,755.23	1,686.26
Other Expenses	22	7,861.08	7,745.98
Total Expenses		62,968.02	68,527.44
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax		4,382.41	3,677.64
Tax Expenses			
Current Tax		904.32	769.55
Less : MAT Credit		(904.32)	(769.55)
Wealth Tax		–	0.43
Deferred Tax		224.10	282.32
Total Tax Expenses		224.10	282.75
Profit / (Loss) for the Period		4,158.31	3,394.89
Share of Profit & Loss from Associates		416.16	–
Profit / (Loss) for the Period		4,574.47	3,394.89
Earning per Equity Share			
Basic and Diluted (Rs.)		5.63	4.17
The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements.			
Significant Accounting Policies			

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)

Partner

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal

Dinesh R Agarwal

Sandip Kumar Agarwal

Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director

Wholetime Director

Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary

GALANT

Consolidated Auditors Report

Consolidated Balance Sheet

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

	Year Ended 31.03.2016	Year Ended 31.03.2015
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit Before Tax as per Profit & Loss Account	4,382.41	3,677.63
Adjusted for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	1,755.23	1,686.26
Loss on Sale / Discarded of Fixed Assets (Net)	4.16	114.13
Dividend Income	(145.04)	(27.51)
Finance Cost	704.15	1,170.25
Interest Income	(126.62) 2,191.88	(135.76) 2,807.37
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	6,574.29	6,485.00
Adjusted for:		
Trade and Other Receivables	(1,141.75)	2,492.05
Inventories	575.08	(90.17)
Trade and Other Payables	522.58	(1,146.94)
	(44.09)	1,254.94
Cash Generated from Operating Activities	6,530.20	7,739.94
Direct Tax Refund / Paid (Net)	(914.76)	(785.21)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	5,615.44	6,954.73
Investing Activities		
Interest Income	139.79	136.96
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(2,442.57)	(2,136.95)
Sale of Fixed Assets	7.10	15.80
Dividend Income	145.04	27.51
Movement in Loans and Advances	–	–
Net Cash used in Investing Activities	(2,150.64)	(1,956.68)
Financing Activities		
Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	–	(2,152.37)
Short Term Borrowings (Net)	(2,896.64)	(1,480.73)
Interest Paid	(704.15)	(1,170.25)
Net Cash used in Financing Activities	(3,600.79)	(4,803.35)
Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent	(135.99)	194.70
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	597.10	402.40
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	461.11	597.10

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

A Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(I) Basis of Preparation

- (a) The Consolidated financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the company's (Accounts) rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / Companies Act, 1956 as applicable. The Financial Statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.
- (b) Associates are entities over which the company has significant influence but not control. Investments in the associates Gallantt Ispat Limited is accounted for using the equity method of accounting as laid down under Accounting Standard 23 "Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements". The investment is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of equity before acquisition of the investee and share of profit and loss of the investee after the acquisition date. Gallantt Ispat Limited prepares financial statements for reporting period ended 31st March, 2016 and same has been audited.

(II) Revenue Recognition

- (a) Sale of goods is recognized when they are invoiced to customers and are inclusive of excise duty, sales tax but exclusive of sales return and turnover discounts.
- (b) Insurance, duty drawback and other claims are accounted for on receipt basis or as acknowledged by the appropriate authorities.
- (c) Independent marketable products produced by the company and used for captive consumption is accounted for at approximate prevailing market price under cost of material consumed.

(III) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

(IV) Fixed Assets

- (a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition/installation less accumulated depreciation (other than 'Freehold Land' where no depreciation is charged). The cost of assets comprises of purchase price and directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use.
- (b) All expenses incurred for acquiring, erecting and commissioning of the fixed assets including interest on loan utilized for meeting capital expenditure and incidental expenditures incurred during the implementation of the project are shown under "Capital Work in Progress". The advance given for acquiring fixed assets is also shown along with the "Capital Work in Progress".

(V) Depreciation and Amortisation

- (a) In respect of fixed assets (other than free hold land and capital work in progress) acquired during the year, depreciation / amortisation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful life in terms of the provision of schedule II of the companies Act 2013, (The 'Act'). For the fixed assets acquired prior to 1st April, 2014, the carrying amount is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the assets in terms of the "Act" except for the Rolls for which useful life is considered for one year.
- (b) Preliminary expenses are amortized over a period of 5 years from the date of transaction.

(VI) Investments

- (a) Investments are classified into current and Long-term investment. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair market value. Long Term Investments are stated at cost after deducting provision, if any, for diminution in value considered to be other than temporary in nature.
- (b) The Equity investment in Associates where company has significant influence but not control is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the acquisition date.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(VII) Impairment

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable value being higher of value in use and net selling price. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account in the year in which an asset is impaired. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been an improvement in recoverable amount.

(VIII) Earning per share

Basic and Diluted Earnings per shares are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

(IX) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of Qualifying Assets are capitalized as part of cost of such assets. Other Borrowing Costs are charged as expense in the year in which these are incurred.

(X) Valuation of Inventories

Inventories of Raw Materials, work -in -Progress, Stores and Spares, Goods in transit, Finished Goods are stated 'at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower'. Cost comprises all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The excise duty in respect of closing inventory of finished goods is included as part of finished goods. Cost formula used are First -in -First -out.

(XI) Excise Duty & Custom Duty

Excise duty in respect of finished goods lying in the factory premises and Custom duty on goods lying in customs bonded warehouse are provided for and included in the valuation of inventory.

(XII) Foreign Currency Transaction

- (a) All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date when the relevant transaction take place.
- (b) Monetary items denominated in foreign currency at the year end are restated at the year end rates. Any income or expenses on account of exchange differences either on settlement or on translation is recognized in the Profit and Loss account except in cases where they relate to acquisition of fixed assets in which case they are adjusted to the carrying cost of such assets.
- (c) The premium or discount arising at the inception of forward exchange contract is amortized and recognized as an expenses / income over the life of the contract. Exchange differences on such contracts, except the contracts which are long -term foreign currency monetary items, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the exchange rate change. Any gain / loss arising on forward contracts which relate to acquisition of fixed assets is recognized to the carrying cost of such assets.

(XIII) Taxation

- (a) Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Deferred tax resulting from "timing difference" between taxable and accounting income is accounted for using the tax rates and law that are enacted or substantively enacted as on the balance sheet date. Defferd tax assets is recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that the assets will be realised in future.
- (b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) is recognised as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the company recognises MAT credit as an asset in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the "ICAI", the said asset is created by way of credit to the Profit & Loss Account and shown as "MAT Credit Entitlement". The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

(XIV) Employee Benefits

- (a) The company contributes to the employee's provident fund maintained under the Employees Provident Fund Scheme of the Central Government and the same is charged to the Profit & Loss Account. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

- (b) The company operates defined benefit plan for gratuity for its employees. The cost of providing benefits under this plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation at each year end using projected unit credit method. Actuarial gain and losses is recognized in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss.

(XV) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made to settle the amount of obligation. These are reviewed at each year end and adjusted to reflect the best current estimates. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed in the financial statements. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(XVI) Segment Reporting

- (a) The company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the company as a whole.
- (b) Inter-division transfer of power generated by Power Plant unit is transferred to other unit at approximate prevailing market price at which other unit purchase power from Paschim Gujarat Vij. Company Limited (A Government of Gujarat Enterprise).

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

NOTE 1 SHARE CAPITAL	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Authorized		
8,30,00,000 (P.Y. 8,30,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each	8,300.00	8,300.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up		
8,13,22,324(P.Y 8,13,22,324) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/-each	8,132.23	8,132.23
Total	8,132.23	8,132.23

a Terms/ Rights attached to Equity Shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion of their shareholding.

b. Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% Shares in the Company

Name of Shareholders	As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
	No. of Shares	% of holding	No. of Shares	% of holding
Gallantt Udyog Limited	2,41,13,127	29.65	2,41,13,127	29.65
Gallantt Ispat Limited	1,37,49,768	16.91	1,37,49,768	16.91
Lexi Export Pvt. Limited	1,19,77,179	14.73	1,19,77,179	14.73
Santosh Kumar Agarwal	42,31,424	5.20	42,31,424	5.20
AAR Commercial Company Limited	—	—	64,39,182	7.92
Utkarsh Dealer Pvt. Ltd.	43,76,763	5.38	—	—

NOTE 2 RESERVES AND SURPLUS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a) Securities Premium Account		
Balance as per the last Financial Statement	1,050.00	1,050.00
(b) Profit & Loss Account		
Balance as per last Financial Statements	18,968.18	15,573.30
Profit for the year	4,574.47	3,394.89
Closing Balance	23,542.65	18,968.18
On Consoliation of Gallantt Ispat Ltd (as Associates)	4,300.68	—
Total	28,893.33	20,018.19

NOTE 3 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY (NET)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Deferred Tax Liability		
Related to Fixed Assets	2,617.25	2,379.03
Deferred Tax Assets		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act,	40.97	26.86
Total	2,576.28	2,352.17

NOTE 4 SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Secured		
Working Capital Loan from Bank	3,177.02	1,648.26
Foreign Currency Loans - Buyers Credit	1,024.37	2,739.09
e-VFS from State Bank of India	2,011.10	4,721.78
Total	6,212.49	9,109.13

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

- (a) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by first charge by hypothecation over all the current assets including Stocks of Raw Materials, Stock in Process, Finished Goods and book debts- present and future bearing interest @ 11.30% P.A (P.Y. 12.00%) on Cash Credit Account and @ 9.30% P.A. (P.Y. 10%) on e-VFS Account at the end of the year.
- (b) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by way of hypothecation on fixed assets including plant & machinery - both present and future and equitable mortgage over immovable properties of the company viz. land and building situated in Kutch, Gujarat
- (c) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 (P.Y. 5,10,500) Equity Share of the company held by Promoters.
- (d) The above working capital loans is guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- (e) The above working capital loan is guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C.P.Agrawal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal and Sri Nitin Kandoi, Directors of the Company.

NOTE 5 TRADE PAYABLES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Trade Payables (including acceptance)	398.04	69.66
Total	398.04	69.66

NOTE 6 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Statutory Dues	225.35	190.97
Other Payable	1,098.79	855.37
Total	1,324.14	1,046.34

NOTE 7 SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note - 29)	45.91	17.20
For Taxation	1,401.39	1,399.95
Other Provision	177.19	289.48
Total	1,624.49	1,706.63

NOTE 8 TANGIBLE ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	Original cost As on 01.04.2015	Additions during the year	Sales/Adjustment	Total As on 31.03.16	Upto 31.03.15	Depreciation for the year	Sales/Adjustment	Total upto 31.03.16	As at 31.03.16	As at 31.03.15
1 LAND	605.82	145.09	-	750.91	-	-	-	-	750.91	605.82
2 BUILDING	5,333.10	61.52	-	5,394.62	1,044.16	150.68	-	1,194.84	4,199.78	4,288.94
3 ROADS	489.60	149.43	-	639.03	36.59	50.27	-	86.86	552.17	453.00
4 PLANT & MACHINERY	24,267.27	486.21	-	24,753.49	9,469.22	939.34	-	10,408.57	14,344.92	14,798.05
5 ELECTRIC INSTALLATION & EQUIPMENT	1,788.66	51.08	-	1,839.74	1,087.09	373.99	-	1,461.08	378.65	701.57
6 FURNITURE & FIXTURE	78.77	1.17	-	79.94	39.90	11.22	-	51.13	28.82	38.87
7 VEHICLES	252.98	30.99	16.69	267.27	123.17	31.22	5.43	148.96	118.31	129.81
8 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	30.00	14.48	0.04	44.45	6.55	7.06	0.04	13.57	30.88	23.46
9 COMPUTER	11.42	0.10	0.07	11.44	4.27	3.12	0.07	7.31	4.13	7.16
10 LAB EQUIPMENT	66.09	9.53	-	75.61	29.27	11.94	-	41.21	34.41	36.82
11 ROLLS	145.24	192.08	145.24	192.08	55.78	176.40	145.24	86.94	105.14	89.46
TOTAL: ₹	33,068.95	1,141.68	162.04	34,048.58	11,896.00	1,755.24	150.78	13,500.47	20,548.12	21,172.96
Previous Year	31,337.49	2,321.70	590.25	33,068.94	10,760.82	1,686.46	551.28	11,896.00	21,172.94	20,576.68

Notes:

- (i) Depreciation amount to ₹ 0.02 Lacs has been transferred to preoperative expenses;
- (ii) Useful life of the Rolls is considered for on year, since the management consider it prudent that the actual useful life of the Rolls shall not be more than one year.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

NOTE 9 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Investment in Associates (Unquoted, Trade)		
[Nil (P.Y. 21,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up in Gallantt Udyog Limited	–	3,150.00
Investment in Associates (Quoted, Trade)		
72,51,992 (P.Y. 55,01,992) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up in Gallantt Ispat Limited	4,260.20	1,110.20
Add: Capital Reserve on Consolidation (Pre acquisition)	4,300.68	–
Add: Share of Post acquisition Profit of Gallantt Ispat Ltd.	416.16	–
	8,977.04	1,110.20
Investment in Government Securities (Unquoted, Trade)		
National Saving Certificate (deposit with Government Department as Security)	0.17	0.17
Total	8,977.21	4,260.37
Market value of quoted investments	36,452.14	22,263.81

Note: M/s. Gallant Udyog Ltd has since been amalgamated with M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. vide order passed by the Honorable High Court, Kolkata and hence, on the basis of erstwhile Scheme of Amalgamation M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. has issued 17,50,000 Equity Shares to the Company in lieu of 21,00,000 Shares held by the company in M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd.

NOTE 10 LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Security Deposit		
Unsecured, Considered Good	64.21	38.74
Total	64.21	38.74

NOTE 11 INVENTORIES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Raw Materials (includes in transit ₹ 2,015.19 Lacs (P.Y ₹ 1,412.89 Lacs)	5,240.93	4,687.48
Work-in-Progress	16.21	24.57
Finished Goods	1,556.25	2,566.90
Stores & Spares	1,178.01	1,287.53
Total	7,991.40	8,566.48

NOTE 12 TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured Considered Good)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Outstanding for a period within six months	3,000.03	2,311.91
Outstanding for a period above six months	35.33	43.88
Total	3,035.36	2,355.79

NOTE 13 CASH AND BANK BALANCES	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Cash and Cash Equivalent		
(a) Balances with Banks		
On Current Accounts	–	16.99
On Fixed Deposits Accounts *	2.25	151.00
Cash in Hand	33.84	18.11
	36.09	186.10
(b) Other Bank Balances		
Fixed Deposit with Bank to the extent held as Margin money	425.02	411.00
	425.02	411.00
Total	461.11	597.10

* Fixed Deposit with banks include deposit of ₹ 2.25 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 151.00 Lacs) with maturity of more than 12 months.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

NOTE 14	SHORT -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (Unsecured Considered Good)	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
	Advance Income Tax (Net of Provision for Taxation)	178.28	166.41
	Balance with Government Authorities	1,179.37	1,040.50
	Loans *	403.31	—
	Other Advances **	307.99	426.62
	Total	2,068.95	1,633.53

* Includes interest ₹ 3.31 Lacs (P.Y. Nil) accrued (Net of Taxes) on Loans.

** Includes interest ₹. 5.01 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 18.18 Lacs) accrued (Net of Taxes) on Fixed Deposits with Banks.

NOTE 15	OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
	MAT Credit Entitlement	4,221.80	3,317.48
	Total	4,221.80	3,317.48

NOTE 16	REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	2015-16	2014-15
	Sale of Products		
	Finished Goods	72,135.05	79,604.16
	Other	988.84	1,332.82
	Trading Goods	1,198.50	—
		74,322.39	80,936.98
	Less: Captive Transfer	50.41	133.16
	Revenue from Operations (Gross)	74,271.98	80,803.82
	Less: Excise Duty	7,274.97	8,770.36
		66,997.01	72,033.46

NOTE 17	OTHER INCOME	2015-16	2014-15
	Interest Income on		
	Fixed Deposit	46.02	54.60
	Others *	80.60	81.15
	Dividend on Non Current Investment	145.04	27.51
	Other Income **	81.75	8.36
	Total	353.41	171.62

* Interest from others includes ₹ 17.33 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 44.35 Lacs) late payment charges.

** Other income includes provision no longer required ₹ 49.05 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 4.73 Lacs).

NOTE 18	COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED	2015-16	2014-15
	Inventory at the beginning of the year	4,687.48	4,268.11
	Add: Purchases	49,328.82	56,667.33
		54,016.30	60,935.44
	Less: inventory at the end of the year	5,240.93	4,687.48
		48,775.37	56,247.96
	Less: Captive transfer	50.40	133.16
	Cost of Raw Material Consumed	48,724.97	56,114.80

Imported and Indigenous Raw Material Consumed	2015-16		2014-15	
	₹ in Lacs	% of total	₹ in Lacs	% of total
Imported	26,054.95	53.42	14,504.13	25.79
Indigenous	22,720.42	46.58	41,743.83	74.21

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

NOTE 19 CHANGES IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS	2015-16	2014-15
Inventory at the End of the Year		
Finished	1,556.25	2,566.90
Semi - Finished	16.21	24.57
	1,572.46	2,591.47
Inventory at the Beginning of the Year		
Finished	2,566.90	2,922.92
Semi - Finished	24.57	38.23
	2,591.47	2,961.15
Changes in Inventories	1,019.01	369.68

NOTE 20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES	2015-16	2014-15
Salary, Wages and Bonus	1,562.39	1,390.50
Contribution to Provident and Other Fund	37.83	6.71
Staff Welfare Expenses	44.83	43.26
Total	1,645.05	1,440.47

NOTE 21 FINANCE COST	2015-16	2014-15
Interest Expenses	330.17	881.33
Other Borrowing Cost	373.98	288.92
Total	704.15	1,170.25

NOTE 22 OTHER EXPENSES	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Manufacturing Expenses		
Consumption of Stores and Spares	1,503.61	1,575.67
(Increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on Inventory	(112.30)	(36.32)
Power & Fuel	2,255.77	2,171.49
Repairs to Plant & Machinery	241.07	321.05
Repairs to Building	29.19	29.96
Repairs to Others	36.13	13.44
Other Manufacturing Expenses	1,305.34	1,117.04
	5,258.81	5,192.33
(b) Other Establishment Expenses		
Rent	6.04	7.52
Insurance	54.66	54.02
Rates & Taxes	38.70	21.66
Miscellaneous Expenses	325.43	338.66
Loss on sale / Discard of Fixed Assets	4.16	114.61
Commission & Brokerage	3.35	15.19
Exchange Differences (Net)	64.15	37.74
Carriage & Freight	1,766.87	1,670.06
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	85.00	16.52
Expenses related to prior Period	–	107.77
Selling Expenses	253.91	169.90
	2,602.27	2,553.65
Total	7,861.08	7,745.98

* Prior period expenses includes ₹ 1.48 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ Nil) in respective head of accounts.

** (Increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on inventory shown under expenditure represents differential Excise Duty on Opening and Closing Stock of Finished Goods.

*** Miscellaneous Expenses includes ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 45.48 Lacs) on account of Sundry Balance written off.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

Payment to Auditor	2015-16	2014-15
Audit Fee	4.15	3.16
Tax Audit Fee	0.50	0.50
Other Services (Certification Fee)	0.35	0.35
Reimbursement of Expenses	0.47	0.94
	5.47	4.95

NOTE 23 VALUE OF IMPORTS ON CIF BASIS	2015-16	2014-15
Raw Materials (including in-transit)	18,978.40	13,581.89
Stores and Spares	10.79	13.11
Capital Goods	9.37	-

24 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Income		
Sale of Goods	—	—
(b) Expenditure		
Interest	19.65	25.21
Others	7.76	-

25 EARNING PER SHARES	2015-16	2014-15
(i) Net profit after tax as per Profit and Loss Account attributable to Equity Shareholders	45,74,47,647	33,94,88,624
(ii) Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating EPS	8,13,22,324	8,13,22,324
(iii) Basic and Diluted Earning Per share (₹)	5.63	4.17
(iv) Face Value per Equity Share (₹)	10	10

26 TRADE PAYABLES
(i) Trade Payable includes (i) ₹ Nil (P.Y. Nil) due to Micro and Small Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSME) and (ii) ₹ 398.03 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 69.66 Lacs) due to other parties.
(ii) No interest is paid /payable during the year to any enterprise registered under the MSME.
(iii) The above information has been determined to the extent such parties could be identified on the basis of the information available with the Company regarding status of suppliers under the MSME.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

27 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

(i) Associate Company Gallantt Ispat Ltd	(iii) Key Managerial Personnel Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Mr. Dinesh R. Agarwal Mr. Prashant Jalan Mr. Rajesh Upadhaya Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal
(ii) Other Related Company Ganesh Laxmi Processors Pvt. Ltd.	

Related Party Transaction & Balance	(₹ in lacs)		
	Associates	Key Management Personnel	Total
Nature of Transaction			
Purchase of Goods	8.63 (53.14)	– (–)	8.63 (53.14)
Sale of Goods	5.78 (21.30)	– (–)	5.78 (21.30)
Dividend Received	145.04 (27.51)	– (–)	145.04 (27.51)
Remuneration Paid	– (–)	63.33 (59.13)	63.33 (59.13)

28 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT"	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Components of Employer expenses		
(i) Current Service Cost	33.97	34.06
(ii) Interest Cost	6.09	6.03
(iii) Expected return on Assets	(4.92)	(4.51)
(iv) Actuarial (Gain) / Losses	(6.44)	(39.85)
(v) Total Expenses	28.70	(4.28)
(b) Net Assets (Liability) recognized in Balance Sheet		
(i) Present Value of defined benefit obligation	112.75	78.67
(ii) Fair Value of Plant Assets	66.84	61.46
(iii) Funded status (Surplus / (Deficit))	(45.91)	(17.20)
(iv) Net Assets / (Liability)	(45.91)	(17.20)
(c) Change in obligation during the year		
(i) Present Value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	78.67	77.87
(ii) Current Service Cost	33.97	34.06
(iii) Interest Cost	6.09	6.03
(iv) Actuarial (Gain) / Losses	(5.97)	(39.29)
(v) Benefit Payment	–	–
(vi) Present value of defined Benefit obligation at the end of the year	112.75	78.67
(d) Change in Assets		
(i) Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	61.46	56.39
(ii) Expected return on plant Assets	4.92	4.51
(iii) Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	0.46	0.56
Employer Contribution during the year	–	–
(iv) Plan Assets at the end of the year	66.84	61.46
(e) Actuarial Assumption		
(i) Discount Rate	8.00%	7.74%
(ii) Expected return on Assets	8.00%	8.00%
(iii) Salary increase	5.00%	7.00%
(iv) Mortality	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

29 SEGMENT REPORTING

(1) Primary Segment (By Business Segment)

The Company is engaged in the business of production of Iron, Steel & Power. The Company has two reportable business segments i.e. Steel and Power which have been identified in line with the Accounting Standard-17 on "Segment Reporting". Information about Primary Segment is as follows:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
(i) Segment Revenue		
(a) Steel	66,997.01	72,033.46
(b) Power	13,685.97	12,345.82
(c) Un allocable Income	353.42	171.62
Sub Total	81,036.40	84,550.90
Less: Inter Segment Revenue	13,685.97	12,345.82
Net Segment Revenue	67,350.43	72,205.08
(ii) Segment Results		
(a) Steel	(2,246.76)	(751.65)
(b) Power	6,979.91	5,427.92
Sub Total	4,733.15	4,676.27
Less : Interest	704.15	1,170.25
Less : Other Unallocable Expenses	(353.41)	(171.62)
Profit Before Tax	4,382.41	3,677.63
(iii) Capital Employed (Segment Assets less Segment Liabilities)		
(a) Steel	19,166.42	14,881.50
(b) Power	8,573.98	9,373.74
(c) Un-allocable	11,861.45	6,247.36
Total Capital Employed	39,601.85	30,502.60
(iv) Capital Expenditure during the Period		
(a) Steel	1,141.69	2,306.95
(b) Power	-	14.75

(2) Secondary Segment (By Geographical Segment)

The secondary segment is based on geographical demarcation i.e. India & Rest of the World. There is no reportable segment under above category.

30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR)	2015-16	2014-15
Description		
(i) Curtailing the assured benefit of exemption granted to New Industrial unit in Kutch, Gujarat. The Company is entitled to exemption for 100% of the duty paid in Cash after utilization of CENVAT Credit for 5 years from the date of Commercial Production. Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has granted the verdict in favour of Company, Department preferred appeal in Supreme Court.	595.96	595.96
(ii) Disputed liability in respect of sales tax (₹ 42.00 Lacs has been paid against the same.	80.04	80.04
(iii) Wealth Tax demand from A.Y 2006-07.	-	0.94
(iv) Wealth Tax demand from A.Y 2007-08.	2.10	2.10
(v) Claim against the company not acknowledged debt in respect of disputed liability of freight with railway. Case is pending in Hon'ble High Court, Gujarat.	161.45	161.45
(vi) Hon'ble High court of Gujarat has declared collection of green cess by the State Act ultra vires the constitution and the same is therefor void and ordered to refund the green cess collected. We had applied for refund.	25.56	25.56
(vii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2009-10) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal	21.69	21.69

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR)	2015-16	2014-15
(viii) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2010-11) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal (out of demand amount deposited ₹ 41.00 lacs). Since appeal has been disposed off in our favour, however department preferred appeal before ITAT.	–	139.20
(ix) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2011-12) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal.	–	14.20
(x) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2012-13) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal.	48.07	48.07
(xi) Benefit on import of coal from AIFTA Preferential Tariff denied by the Kandla custom. We have preferred appeal to Commissioner of Custom.	39.03	39.03
(xii) Demand raised by the Addl. Commisiner of Central Excise, Rajkot against utilisation of CENVAT credit of Basic Excise duty for payment of Education and Higher education Cess and filed appeal for the same before CESTAT, Ahmedabad.	49.22	49.22
(xiii) Commissioner of Central Excise, Kutch Commissionerate issued Show Cause Notice on Excise Duty liability on Sales Tax incentive availed by the Company.	170.12	170.12

31 DERIVATIVES

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuation relating to certain firm commitment.

The forward exchange contract entered into by the Company and outstanding are as under:

	2015-16	2014-15
No of Contract	6	5
Type	Buy	Buy
USD Equivalent	15.27	15.03
INR Equivalent	1,022.92	937.46

The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by the derivative instrument or other wise are given below.

Amount payable in foreign currency on account of the following:	2015-16		2014-15	
	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent
Trade Payable	3.92	260.14	28.78	1,801.63

32 DETAILS OF SALE OF PRODUCTS

	2015-16	2014-15
M.S.Round Bar	63,676.76	62,261.24
Billet	545.67	7,073.84
Misroll	476.39	850.75
Sponge Iron	161.26	647.98
Others	988.84	1,332.82
Trading Goods	1,198.50	–
Captive Transfer	(50.41)	(133.17)
	66,997.01	72,033.46

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

33 DETAILS OF INVENTORIES	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Raw Materials		
Iron Ore / Pellets	927.53	2,659.02
Coal	1,156.04	1,246.39
M.S.Scrap	2,962.91	610.20
Others	194.45	171.87
Total	5,240.93	4,687.48
(b) Work-in-Progress		
Sponge Iron	16.21	24.57
(c) Finished Goods		
M. S. Round Bar	1,119.70	1,602.39
Billet	341.83	692.56
Misroll	41.78	14.40
Sponge Iron	52.94	257.56
	1,556.25	2,566.90

34 DETAILS OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMED	2015-16	2014-15
Iron Ore / Pellets	13,585.35	19,584.07
Coal	10,930.83	12,541.12
M.S. Scrap	15,640.01	16,464.98
Sponge Iron	1,460.85	2,834.58
M.S. Billet	4,837.67	2,234.10
Others	2,320.67	2,589.12
Captive Transfer	(50.41)	(133.17)
	48,724.97	56,114.80

35 The Notes to Accounts relating to CSR Expenditure	2015-16	2014-15
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	56.85	—
(b) Amount spent during the year on	—	—

	Amount Paid	Yet to be paid	Total
Contribution to the Trust	85.00	—	85.00

- 36** Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.
- 37** The company has made provision for the payment of ₹ 264.94 Lacs on account of differential duty of coal for the demand raised by Department of Customs. However the same has been disputed before the CEGAT by the company.
- 38** Balance of some of the Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Loans & Advances are subject to confirmation from the respective parties.
- 39** Based on the profitability projection, the Company is certain that there would be sufficient taxable income in the future to claim the "MAT Credit Entitlement".

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholtime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary



www.gallantt.com

If undelivered, Please return to :

GALLANTT METAL LTD.

(CIN : L27109WB2005PLC101553)

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor

Room Nos. 222 & 223

Kolkata - 700 069, W.B.



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Twelfth Annual General Meeting of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED (CIN:L27109WB-2005PLC101553) will be held on Monday 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 P.M. at – Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017 to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt:
 - a. the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 including the Audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date and the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
 - b. the Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 including the Consolidated Audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date and the Report of the Auditors thereon.
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.
3. To appoint Auditors and to fix their remuneration and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 141 and 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 and pursuant to the recommendations of the Audit Committee, M/s. A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants having Registration No. (ICAI Firm Registration No. 324666E), be and are hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company on a remuneration to be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, in addition to reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Company for the financial year ending March 31, 2017.”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and/or the Company Secretary be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. To approve the remuneration of the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2017 and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Membership No. 23872) appointed as the Cost Auditors of the Company for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2017, be paid remuneration amounting to Rs. 40,000/- (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses, if any”.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and/or the Company Secretary, be and are hereby authorised to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

5. To consider and if thought fit, to the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT subject to the provisions of sections 2(94), 196, 197, 198 and 203 and other applicable

provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN : 06619739) as Whole-time Director of the Company designated as "Director-Plant Operation", retiring by rotation, for a period of three years commencing from August 12, 2016 on the terms and conditions including remuneration set out in the Agreement dated August 08, 2016 entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan with specific authority to the Board of Directors to vary the terms and conditions of appointment including remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan provided that the remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan shall not exceed the maximum limits for payment of managerial remuneration specified in the Companies Act, 2013."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT approval be and is hereby accorded to the remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable and other terms and conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into by Mr. Prashant Jalan with the Company for the aforesaid appointment and as set out in the statement annexed to the Notice including the following:

Salary: At the rate of Rs. 57,500/- (Rupees Fifty Seven Thousand Five Hundred only) per month from August 12, 2016.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operation) even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Director Plant Operation shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity and encashment of leave: He will be entitled to gratuity and encashment of leave as per rules of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the aforesaid period, the Company will pay Mr. Prashant Jalan any remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities not exceeding the ceiling laid down in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be decided by the Board of Directors, subject to necessary sanctions and approvals."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to alter and/or vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment and/or enhance, enlarge, alter or vary the scope and quantum of remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan in the light of further progress of the Company which shall be in accordance with the prescribed provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force)."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution, do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary and sign and execute all documents or writings as may be necessary, proper or expedient for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution and for matters concerned therewith or incidental thereto".

6. To appoint Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) who was appointed as an Additional Director by the Board of Directors of the Company with effect from August 08, 2016, pursuant to Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 16, 17, 25 and all other applicable Regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), and who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided in section 149(6) of the Act and eligible for appointment and who holds office up to the date of this Annual General Meeting, in respect of whom the Company has received notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 proposing his candidature for the office of Director be and is hereby appointed as an Independent

Director on the Board of Directors of the Company to hold office up to 5 (five) consecutive years up to August 07, 2021, not liable to retire by rotation.”

“**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors, be and are hereby authorised to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

7. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:-

“**RESOLVED THAT** in terms of proviso to Section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, a uniform fee of Rupees One Hundred be charged towards cost of dispatch and handling for service of each document within India and Rupees One Thousand for service of each document outside India by any specific mode requested by any shareholder.”

By Order of the Board

Rajesh Upadhyaya

(Company Secretary)

Membership No. : FCS 7495

Date: August 08, 2016

Place: Kolkata

Notes:

1. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE “MEETING”) IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE INSTRUMENT APPOINTING THE PROXY SHOULD, HOWEVER, BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN FORTY-EIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING.
A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.
2. Corporate members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
3. Brief resume of Director proposed to be re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, names of companies in which they hold directorships and memberships / chairmanships of Board Committees, shareholding and relationships between directors inter-se as stipulated under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are provided in this Notice being forming part of the Annual Report.
4. A Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
5. Members are requested to bring their attendance slip along with their copy of Annual Report to the Meeting.
6. In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
7. Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Statement is open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days, except Saturdays, during business hours up to the date of the Meeting.
8. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books shall be closed from Tuesday, September 20, 2016 to Monday, September 26, 2016 (both days inclusive) the purposes of the Annual General Meeting of the Company.
9. During the Financial Year 2015-16, Company has not paid Dividend
10. Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any change in their address or bank mandates to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to advise any change in their address or bank mandates immediately to the Company/ Niche.

11. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the Company / Niche.
12. **Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically.**
13. Since, there is no unclaimed dividend lying with the Company the details of unclaimed dividend have not been posted on the Company's corporate website www.gallantt.com.
14. The Company has implemented the 'Green Initiative' as per Circular Nos. 17/2011 dated April 21, 2011 and 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) to enable electronic delivery of notices/documents and annual reports to shareholders. The email addresses indicated in your respective Depository Participant (DP) accounts are being periodically downloaded from NSDL/CDSL and will be deemed to be your registered email address for serving notices/documents including those covered under Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013. Members may also note that the Notice of the 12th AGM and the Annual Report for FY 2015-16, copies of audited financial statements, directors' report, auditors' report etc. will also be available on the website of the Company, www.gallantt.com for download. Members holding shares in electronic mode are therefore requested to keep their email addresses updated with the Depository Participants. Members holding shares in physical mode are also requested to update their email addresses by writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company.
15. Pursuant to Section 101 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules made thereunder, Companies can serve Annual Reports and other communications through electronic mode to those Members who have registered their e-mail address either with the Company or with the Depository. Members holding shares in demat form are requested to register their e-mail address with their Depository Participant(s) only. Members of the Company, who have registered their e-mail address, are entitled to receive such communication in physical form upon request. The Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip are being sent in electronic mode to Members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company or the Depository Participant(s) unless the Members have registered their request for a hard copy of the same. Physical copy of the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip are being sent to those Members who have not registered their e-mail IDs with the Company or Depository Participant(s). Members who have received the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip in electronic mode are requested to print the Attendance Slip and submit a duly filled in Attendance Slip at the registration counter to attend the AGM.
16. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding will be available for inspection by the members at the AGM.
17. None of the Directors seeking appointment/ reappointment is related to any member of the Board of Directors or to any Key Managerial Personnel.
18. **VOTING THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS**
 - I. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).
 - II. The facility for voting through ballot paper shall be made available at the AGM and the members attending the meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting through ballot paper. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
 - III. **The process and manner for remote e-voting are as under:**
 - (i) The remote e-voting period commences on 23rd September, 2016 (9:00 am) and ends on 25th September, 2016 (5:00 pm). During this period members' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016, may

cast their vote by remote e-voting. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.

- (ii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com during the voting period.
- (iii) Click on “Shareholders” tab.
- (iv) Now Enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company, excluding the special characters.
- (v) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (vi) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- (vii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form	
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field. • In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0’s before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.
DOB	Enter the Date of Birth as recorded in your demat account with the depository or in the company records for your folio in dd/mm/yyyy format
Bank Account Number (DBD)	Enter the Bank Account Number as recorded in your demat account with the depository or in the company records for your folio. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please Enter the DOB or Bank Account Number in order to Login. • If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company then please enter the member-id / folio number in the Bank Account Number details field as mentioned in above instruction (iv).

- (viii) After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- (ix) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach ‘Password Creation’ menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (x) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (xi) Click on the EVSN for the relevant Company Name i.e. **GALLANTT METAL LIMITED** on which you choose to vote.
- (xii) On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/ NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiii) Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.

- (xv) Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvi) You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- (xvii) If Demat account holder has forgotten the same password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xviii) Note for Institutional Shareholders & Custodians :
- Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to <https://www.evotingindia.com> and register themselves as Corporates.
 - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
 - After receiving the login details they have to create a compliance user which should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
 - The list of accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
 - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- (xix) In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact them at 1800 200 5533.
- (xx) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL’s mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively on or after 30th June 2016. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.
19. Institutional Members / Bodies Corporate (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution / Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote through e-mail at tanmayks@gmail.com with a copy marked to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com on or before 25th September, 2016, upto 5:00 pm without which the vote shall not be treated as valid.
20. The voting rights of shareholders shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016. A person who is not a member as on cut off date should treat this notice for information purpose only.
21. The notice of the Annual General Meeting will be sent to the members, whose names appear in the register of members / beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as at closing hours of business on Friday, 19th August, 2016.
22. The shareholders shall have one vote per equity share held by them as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016. The facility of e-voting would be provided once for every folio / client id, irrespective of the number of joint holders.
23. Since the Company is required to provide members the facility to cast their vote by electronic means, shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016 and not casting their vote electronically, may only cast their vote at the Annual General Meeting.
24. Notice of the AGM along with attendance slip, proxy form along with the process, instructions and the manner of conducting e-voting is being sent electronically to all the members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company / Depository Participant(s). For members who request for a hard copy and for those who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the same are being sent through the permitted mode.
25. Investors who became members of the Company subsequent to the dispatch of the Notice / Email and holds the shares as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016 are requested to send the written / email communication to the Company at rajesh@gallantt.com by mentioning their Folio No. / DP ID and Client ID to obtain the Login-ID and Password for e-voting.

26. Mr. Tanmay Kumar Saha, practicing Company Secretary, (Membership No. 27396 and CP No. 11918) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the remote e-voting process and voting at the AGM in a fair and transparent manner. The Scrutinizer will submit, not later than 2 days of conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman of the Company or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
 27. The Results declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and on the website of CDSL. The same will be communicated to the stock exchanges viz. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
-

STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("the Act")

The following Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying **Item No. 4**

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 30, 2016 appointed M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Membership No. 23872), as the Cost Auditor for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2017, at a remuneration amounting to Rs. 40,000 (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses, if any. In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to Cost Auditor shall be ratified by the shareholders of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for approving the Ordinary Resolution as set out in Item No. 4 for ratification by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives are concerned or interested in the proposed Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of this Notice.

ITEM NO. 5

At their meeting held on 8th August, 2016 the Board of Directors of the Company reappointed Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director of the Company designated as "Director-Plant Operation" for a period of three years effective from 12th August, 2016. Accordingly, the Board of Directors has determined the remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director. The said appointment as Whole-time Director as well as the remuneration is subject to the approval by the Members in the next General Meeting. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 196, Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013. Mr. Prashant Jalan is re-appointed as the Whole-time Director of the Company upon the terms of remuneration given below:

Salary: At the rate of Rs. 57,500/- (Rupees Fifty Seven Thousand Five Hundred only) per month from August 12, 2016.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operation) even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Director (Plant Operation) shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity and encashment of leave: He will be entitled to gratuity and encashment of leave as per rules of the Company.

Mr. Prashant Jalan is a Bachelor of Commerce from Lucknow University having an overall experience of over 22 years including 8 years in steel industry. He has completed one year Diploma in Material & Supply Chain Management from IMT, Gaziabad in the year 2012. He has joined the Company in the year 2009. Mr. Prashant Jalan has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible together with other officers for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. His area of job is diversified and looking after factory operation of the Company. The

remuneration proposed to be paid to Mr. Prashant Jalan is justified having regard to the nature of services required from him and is commensurate with his knowledge and experience in the industry. He does not hold directorship in other Company.

The Board recommends adoption of the resolution. Mr. Prashant Jalan does not hold Shares in the Company.

Mr. Prashant Jalan may be interested or concerned in the said resolution. None of the other Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives are concerned or interested in the proposed Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice.

The proposed resolution is required to be passed as an Ordinary Resolution as required under the amended Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and as such, the Directors commend your approval. In compliance with the provisions of Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, the terms of remuneration specified above are now being placed before the members in General Meeting for their approval.

A copy of the Agreement dated August 08, 2016 referred to in the resolution at Item No. 5 will be available for inspection by the Members at the registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1.00 p.m. on any working day except Saturday and Sunday prior to the Twelfth Annual General Meeting and will also be available for inspection from 3.30 P.M. at the place and date of the Meeting.

As required under Regulation 30 and 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, brief profile of Mr. Prashant Jalan is as under:

Name of the Director	Mr. Prashant Jalan
Father's Name	Mr. Shyam Sunder Jalan
Address	Gallantt Metal Limited, Near Tall Naka, Samakhiali, Taluka – Bhachau, Kutch- 370150 Gujarat
Director Identification No.	06619739
Date of Birth	01.07.1974
Effective Date of Reappointment	12.08.2016
Qualifications	Bachelor of Commerce from Lucknow University and One year Diploma in Material & Supply Chain Management, IMT, Gaziabad.
Experience	He has an overall experience of over 22 years including 8 years in steel industry. He has joined the Company in the year 2009. Mr. Prashant Jalan has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible together with other officers for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. His area of job is diversified and looking after factory operation of the Company.
Directorship in other Companies	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	NIL
No. of Shares held in the Company	NIL
Relationship with the Director	No Relationship with other Director

Item No. 6

Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) as an Additional Director by the Board with effect from August 08, 2016. Pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Mayank Daga will hold office up to the date of ensuing AGM. The Company has received notice in writing under the provisions of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, from a member along with a deposit of Rs. 1,00,000/- proposing the candidature of Mr. Mayank Daga for the office of Independent Director, to be appointed as such under the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received from Mr. Mayank Daga (i) consent in writing to act as director in Form DIR-2 pursuant to Rule 8 of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, (ii) intimation in Form DIR-8 in terms of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, to the effect that he is not disqualified under sub-section (2) of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013, and (iii) a declaration to the effect that he meets the criteria of independence as provided in sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The resolution seeks the approval of members for the appointment of Mr. Mayank Daga as an Independent Director of the Company up to August 07, 2021 pursuant to Section 149 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder. He is not liable to retire by rotation.

In the opinion of the Board of Directors, Mr. Mayank Daga, the Independent Director proposed to be appointed, fulfils the conditions specified in the Act and the Rules made thereunder and he is Independent of the Management. A copy of the draft letter for the appointment of Mr. Mayank Daga as an Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions is available for inspection without any fee by the members at the Company's registered office during normal business hours on working days up to the date of the AGM.

No director, key managerial personnel or their relatives, except Mr. Mayank Daga, to whom the resolution relates, is interested or concerned in the resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution set forth in Item No. 6 for the approval of the members.

As required under Regulation 30 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, brief profile of Mr. Mayank Daga is as under:

Name of the Director	Mr. Mayank Daga
Father's Name	Mr. Narayan Das Daga
Address	106, K. C. Singha Road, Ganges Garden, Block-B-7, 1 st Floor, E-Type, Shibpur, Howrah- 711102, West Bengal.
Director Identification No.	07581076
Date of Birth	17.04.1989
Date of Reappointment	08.08.2016
Qualifications	Bachelor of Commerce from Calcutta University and Qualified Company Secretary
Experience	He has an overall experience of over 3 years in Corporate Matters. He has experience in the field of Corporate and other laws, taxation, finance and accounts etc.
Directorship in other Companies	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	NIL
No. of Shares held in the Company	NIL
Relationship with the Director	No Relationship with other Director

Item No. 7

Pursuant to the proviso to Section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, a member may request for any document through a particular mode, for which the member shall pay such fees as may be determined by the Company in its annual general meeting. Since the cost of providing documents may vary according to the mode of service, weight and its destination etc., therefore it is proposed that a uniform fee of Rupees One Hundred be charged towards cost of dispatch and handling for service of each document within India and Rupees One Thousand for service of each document outside India by specific mode requested by any shareholder. The requisite fee (by way of Demand Draft) has to be sent to the Company by the shareholder clearly stating the document desired to be received through a particular mode. Further, considering the huge number of shareholders of the Company, it would not be practically feasible to accept 'lump-sum' advances from shareholders and continue maintaining their running ledger balances for this purpose. The Board recommends the resolution at item no. 7 for the approval of the Shareholders. None of the Directors of the Company, Key Managerial Personnel or their respective relatives is in any way concerned or interested in this resolution set out at item no. 7 of the Notice.

By Order of the Board

Date: August 08, 2016
Place: Kolkata

Rajesh Upadhyaya
(Company Secretary)
Membership No. : FCS 7495

Road Map of Venue of 12th Annual General Meeting





GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE FOR THE 12TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY TO BE HELD ON 26-09-2016)

Name & Registered Address

of Sole/First named Member:

Joint Holders Name (If any) :

Folio No. / DP ID & Client ID:

No. of Equity Shares Held :

Dear Shareholder,

Subject: Process and manner for availing E-voting facility:

Pursuant to Provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide E-voting facility to the members to cast their votes electronically on all resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) to be held on Monday 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017 and at any adjournment thereof.

The Company has engaged the services of Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) to provide the e-voting facility. The e-voting facility is available at the link <https://www.evotingindia.com>.

The Electronic Voting Particulars are set out below:

EVSN (Electronic Voting Sequence Number)	User ID	PAN / Sequence No.
160823089		

The E-voting facility will be available during the following voting period:

Remote e-Voting Start On	Remote e-Voting End On
23 rd September, 2016 at 9.00 A.M.(IST)	25 th September, 2016 at 5.00 P.M.(IST)

Please read the instructions mentioned in the Notes of the AGM Notice before exercising your vote.

Registered Office:

1, Crooked Lane,
Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223,
Kolkata-700 069.

Date: August 08, 2016

Place: Kolkata

For **Gallantt Ispat Limited**

Rajesh Upadhyaya
(Company Secretary)

**GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

12th Annual General Meeting

FORM MGT - 12

ATTENDANCE FORM/BALLOT FORM

Annual General Meeting, Monday, the 26th day of September , 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017

Name of the Shareholder	
Address	
Registered Folio/ DP ID & Client ID	
No of Shares held	
Name of the Proxy / Authorised Representative, if any	

I/We hereby exercise my/our attendance/vote(s) in respect of the resolutions set out in the Notice of 12th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company to be held on Monday, 26th September, 2016, by sending my/our assent or dissent to the said Resolutions by plasing the tick (✓) mark at the appropriate box below :

Resolutions No.	Resolution(s)	No. of Shares	(For) I/We Assent to the Resolution	(Against) I/We Dissent to the Resolution
	Ordinary Business			
1	To receive, consider and adopt a) Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with the Report of the Board of Directors and Independent Auditors report thereon; and b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with Independent Auditors Report thereon.			
2	Re-Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as Director who is retiring by rotation.			
3	Ratification of appointment of Auditors.			
	Special Business			
4	Approval of payment of Remuneration to Cost Auditor.			
5	Reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director – Plant Operation)			
6	Appointment of Mr. Mayank Dag (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director			
7	Approval of Fee for Service of documents to the Shareholders under section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.			

Signature of Shareholder/ Proxy/ Authorised Representative

Note: This Form is to be used for exercising attendance/voting at the time of 12th Annual General Meeting to be held on Monday, the 26th September, 2016 by Shareholders/Proxy. Duly filled in and signed ballot form should be dropped in the Ballot Box kept at the Venue of AGM.

**GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

*(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)***FORM NO. MGT-11****FORM OF PROXY**

Name of the Member(s)	
Registered Address	
E-mail ID	
Folio No. / *DP-ID & Client	

**Applicable for Investors holding shares in electronic form.*

I / We, being the member (s) of shares of the above named company, hereby appoint:

1.	Name:	Address:
	E-mail Id:	Signature:

Or failing him

2.	Name:	Address:
	E-mail Id:	Signature:

Or failing him

1.	Name:	Address:
	E-mail Id:	Signature:

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Monday, the 26th day of September, 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at **Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017**, and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as is/are indicated below:-

** I/We wish my/our above Proxy to vote in the manner as indicated in the box below:-

Resolutions No.	Resolution(s)
	Ordinary Business
1	To receive, consider and adopt a) Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with the Report of the Board of Directors and Independent Auditors report thereon; and b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with Independent Auditors Report thereon.
2	Re-Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as Director who is retiring by rotation.
3	Ratification of appointment of Auditors.
	Special Business
4	Approval of payment of Remuneration to Cost Auditor.
5	Reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director – Plant Operation)
6	Appointment of Mr. Mayank Dag (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director
7	Approval of Fee for Service of documents to the Shareholders under section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Signed this day of 2016.

Affix Re.1
Revenue
Stamp

Signature of Shareholder

Signature of Proxy holder(s):

Notes:

1. This form should be signed across the stamp as per specimen signature registered with the Company.
2. This form of Proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.
3. A proxy need not be a member of the Company.
4. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.
5. ****This is only optional.** Please put a 'x' in the appropriate column against the resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'Against' column blank against any or all the resolutions, your Proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate.
6. Appointing a proxy does not prevent a member from attending the meeting in person if he so wishes.
7. In the case of joint holders, the signature of any one holder will be sufficient, but names of all the joint holders should be stated.



GALANTT

Building Tomorrow...



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Annual Report 2014-15



Dear Shareowners,

It gives me immense pleasure to write to you at the end of an exciting year – a year that had its share of opportunities and challenges. I am happy as always to share with you performance of your Company in the year that went by and share with you our aspirations for the future.

Economic Outlook and Industry

The year began with sky-high expectations of economic recovery resulting from the decisive political mandate but as the year progressed, it was increasingly evident that the pace of recovery would be much more gradual. Many domestic growth indicators improved during the year helped by the Government's intent to push reforms and promote investments. The lower crude oil and commodity prices also helped reigning in inflation and set the stage for easing of monetary policy.

Financial Year 2014-15 witnessed volatile markets as economies around the world, found themselves at various points in the economic cycle, with monetary easing being the predominant theme across many geographies. According to the International Monetary Fund, the global economy is expected to grow at 3.4% in Financial Year 2015-16.

India is expected to be a major contributor to this growth as it is set to double its economic size by 2019 and see significant improvement in intensity of steel use per capita. China witnessed its slowest growth during 2014 in the last 25 years. The lower growth trend in China has adversely impacted commodity markets, including putting pressure on iron ore and steel prices.

Letter to Shareowners

Financial Year 2014-15 saw India emerge as a bright spark even as advanced and emerging economies grappled with uncertainty and slower growth. Economic growth in India peaked in the second quarter of the fiscal at 8.2% (under new series) but remained moderate in the third and fourth quarter at around 7.5%. Cyclical macro parameters like inflation, current account deficit have improved during the year due to domestic as well as external factors.

Your Company's Performance

In Financial Year 2014-15, your Company delivered a robust performance despite considerable headwinds. The business continued to focus on the delivery of consistent, competitive, profitable and responsible growth. This was another year of exciting innovations, further improvement in execution and sustained focus on operational efficiencies.

In the face of overall subdued market conditions, your Company has delivered remarkable growth and performed ahead of the underlying steel production trend. We were able to do so because of our ability to innovate and to help customers improve process productivity and therefore extract more value for their products.

This year, the Company's total revenue from operations increased by over ₹5,043 Lacs despite slow down in domestic steel production. Like other domestic steel manufacturers we also witnessed pressure on sales volume due to increased imports from China and Russia resulted in sharp cut to steel prices in India over the past six months.

Remarkable growth in sales volume and profitability are the result of management planning and strategy. Major portion of the product of your Company are being sold in the western part of the country and steel demand in the region is expected grow considerably due to development vision of the Government and Infrastructure projects are gaining momentum.

The Company's management will continue to focus on operational and commercial excellence in its operations and strive for further growth.

Finally, I would like to gratefully acknowledge the trust and confidence reposed in us by you.

Yours truly,
C. P. Agrawal
CHAIRMAN



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Corporate Identity Number (CIN): L27109WB2005PLC101553

Corporate Profile

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chairman & Managing Director

Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal
Whole Time Director

Mr. Nitin M Kandoi
Director

Mr. Prashant Jalan
Director-Plant Operation

Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Non-Executive Independent Director

Ms. Richa Bhartia
Non-Executive Independent Director

AUDITORS

A. K. Meharia & Associates
Chartered Accountants

COST AUDITORS

U. Tiwari & Associates
Cost Accountants

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya

REGISTERED OFFICE

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223
Kolkata - 700 069
Telefax: 033-40642189
Website: www.gallantt.com

BANKERS

State Bank of India

EQUITY SHARES LISTED

Bombay Stock Exchange Limited
National Stock Exchange of India
Limited

REGISTRARS & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B.
Basu Road, Kolkata - 700 001
Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/ 3070/ 2234
Fax: 033-22156823

WORKS OFFICE

Near Toll Gate, Village - Samakhlyali,
Taluka - Bachau, District - Kutch,
Gujarat

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Prasant Kankrania-*Chairman*
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

STAKEHOLDERS

RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Mrs. Richa Bhartiya-*Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

NOMINATION AND

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey-*Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya

CORPORATE SOCIAL

RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey-*Chairman*
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Mr. Dinesh Kumar R. Agarwal

11th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Date	28.09.2015
Day	Monday
Time	1.00 P.M.
Place	NAZRUL MANCH, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1 M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056
Book Closure Date for AGM	Tuesday, September 22, 2015 to Monday, September 28, 2015 (both days inclusive)
Members are requested to register their email address with the Depository Participants/Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.	

Contents

Directors' Report **2** Corporate Governance **33**

Auditors' Report **47** Balance Sheet **50** Statement of Profit & Loss **51**

Cash Flow Statement **52** Notes on Financial Statement **53**

DIRECTORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 11th Annual Report of the Company and the Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2015.

WORKING RESULTS

(₹ in Lacs)

Financial Results	2015	2014
Net Sales/Income from operation (Net of Excise Duty)	72,033.46	66,990.45
Other Income	171.62	134.69
Profit before Interest, Depreciation and Tax	6,534.15	4,454.93
Less: Finance Cost	1,170.25	1,133.59
Profit before Depreciation & Tax	5,363.90	3,321.34
Less: Depreciation (including amortization)	1,686.26	1,713.43
Profit Before Tax	3,677.64	1,607.91
Tax Expenses	282.75	102.37
Profit After Tax	3,394.89	1,505.54

PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Net revenue from operations increased to ₹ 72,033.46 Lacs as against ₹ 66,990.45 Lacs in the previous year – a growth of 7.53%. Earnings per Share (EPS) of ₹ 4.17 for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2015. We continue to spend a significant amount of time articulating our strategy for enhancing sales and marketing. Our strategic planning and implementation is directed towards resource optimization, technology updation, enhancing product and delivery excellence as well as identifying business and better customer service opportunities. Your company had coupled with high level of modernization, concentrated efforts of both Management and dedicated employees, the whole hearted support of Banks, suppliers and customers attained these levels of performance.

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2014-15 and the date of this Report.

DIVIDEND

In view of conserving resources of the Company for future plan and to strengthen its fund and liquid position, Directors are unable to recommend any dividend.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of Section 134 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the directors would like to state that:

- In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed.
- The directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made

judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss of the Company for the year under review.

- The directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- The directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.
- The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- The directors had devised proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such system were adequate and operating effectively.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

As required by Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges, the Corporate Governance Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, and the Auditor's Certificate regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance, form part of the Annual Report. Your Company is fully compliant with the Corporate Governance guidelines, as laid out in Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. All the Directors (and also the members of the Senior Management) have affirmed in writing their compliance with and adherence to the Code of Conduct adopted by the Company.

LISTING INFORMATION

The Equity Shares in the Company are in dematerialized form and is listed with Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Listing Fee has been paid to the Stock Exchanges for the year 2015-16. The ISIN No. of the Company is INE297H01019.

CREDIT RATING

Credit Analysis & Research Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "CARE") has assigned grade BBB+ for credit rating of Term Loan and Grade A2 for working capital facilities.

FIXED DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any fixed deposits during the year to which the provisions of Section 58A of Companies Act, 1956 and Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 are applicable.

AUDITORS & AUDITORS' REPORT

M/s. A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants, statutory auditors of the Company was reappointed as the Auditors of the Company at the previous Annual General Meeting. As per the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, Statutory Auditors of the Company hold office until the conclusion of the 5 years. Necessary certificate has been obtained from the Auditors as per Section 139(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The notes on accounts referred to the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and therefore, do not call for any further explanation.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information required under section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure-A** to this Directors' report.

COST AUDIT

The Company has submitted the Cost Audit Report and Cost Compliance Report for the year 2013-14 duly certified by a Cost Accountant to the Central Government within the due date. M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants were appointed with the approval of the Central Government to carry out the cost audit in respect of the Company for the financial year 2014-15. Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants being eligible have also been appointed by the Board as the Cost Auditors for the financial year 2015-16.

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS DETAILS ON INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Your Company has put in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to the financial

statements, some of which are outlined below:

Your Company has adopted accounting policies which are in line with the Accounting Standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 that continue to apply under Section 133 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, to the extent applicable. These are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in India.

Your Company has a robust financial closure self-certification mechanism wherein the line managers certify adherence to various accounting policies, accounting hygiene and accuracy of provisions and other estimates.

OUTLOOK AND EXPANSION

Despite stiff competition from other steel manufactures our buyers show preference to your company's products for its quality and timely delivery and hence your Directors are confident of achieving better working results in the coming years.

The Real Estate sector is showing more strength and hence business improvement is on the upswing.

Your company plans to take the performance to the next level by modernization, installing high tech and time saving machinery and supportive systems, improving quality of work by employee training.

Expansion Project:

The expansion plan by further investment in installation of new capacities and technology upgradation and modern machinery for increasing the capacity of the existing Units are being implemented.

AWARD AND RECOGNITIONS

During the year, Company has not received awards and recognition.

INSURANCE

All the insurable interests of your Company including inventories, buildings, plant and machinery and liabilities under legislative enactments are adequately insured.

PERSONNEL, INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Industrial relations are cordial and satisfactory. Your Company sustained harmonious and healthy industrial relations in manufacturing plants and other business establishment and offices which set the trend in employee productivity, workforce flexibility and continuous introduction of technology. The Company's HR philosophy is to establish and build a high performing organization, where each individual is motivated to perform to the fullest capacity, to contribute to developing and achieving individual excellence and departmental objectives and continuously improve performance to realize the full potential of our

personnel. The Company is giving employment to 539 employees.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR EXECUTIVE

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, the Independent Directors can hold office for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, Mrs. Richa Bhartiya has been appointed as Independent Woman Director. She can hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

The Board of Directors comprises of Eight Directors of which four are Independent Directors. In terms Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Nitin M Kandoi, liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and eligible for re-election. At their Meeting held on 28.08.2015, Board of Directors has re-appointed Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as a Managing Director for a period of five years effective from 01.09.2015 on the terms and conditions as embodied in the agreement dated 28.08.2015. This appointment is subject to the approval of the shareholders. At the same Meeting, Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal has been appointed as a Whole time Director for a period of five years effective from 01.11.2015 on the terms and conditions as embodied in the agreement dated 28.08.2015. This appointment is subject to the approval of the shareholders.

TRANSFER TO RESERVES

Your Directors propose to transfer ₹ 3,394.89 Lacs to the General Reserve.

INTERNAL COMPLAINT REGARDING SEXUAL HARRASSMENT

There were no cases of sexual harassment of woman at work place. Also, there are no instances of child labour/ forced labour/ involuntary labour and discriminatory employment during the year.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186

The particulars of loans, guarantees and investments u/s 186 of the Companies Act, 2013: During the year Company has not given loan and guarantee also no fresh investment was made in the other body corporate.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report are annexed herewith as **Annexure-B**.

DETAILS OF DIRECTORS OR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL WHO WERE APPOINTED OR HAVE RESIGNED DURING THE YEAR

In the last Annual General Meeting held on September 09, 2014, appointment of Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain, Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Ramesh Kumar Choudhary were aligned as per the Companies Act, 2013. Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain resigned from the Directorship of the Company with effect from November 12, 2014. Effective from the same date, Mrs. Richa Bhartiya appointed as an Additional Director. She qualifies to be an Independent Director as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. All the Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria required under section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal was appointed as a Chief Financial Officer of the Company effective from August 14, 2014.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD AND AUDIT COMMITTEE HELD DURING THE YEAR 2014-2015

The details of the number of Board and Audit Committee meetings of your Company are set out in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Report.

DETAILS OF POLICIES

(i) Nomination and Remuneration Policy

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration. The Company's Remuneration Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure - C**.

(ii) Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR)

The Board has, on the recommendation of the CSR Committee, approved the CSR Policy. The Company's CSR Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure-D**.

Annual Report on CSR as required under Rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is also attached herewith as **Annexure-E**.

(iii) Risk Management Policy

Business Risk Evaluation and Management is an ongoing process within the Organization. Pursuant to Section 134(3)(n) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has framed a Risk Management Policy for the Company. The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the business and

functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. At present the company has not identified any element of risk which may threaten the business (or) existence of the company.

(iv) **Whistle Blower Policy – Vigil Mechanism**

Your Company has formulated a Vigil Mechanism Policy with a view to provide a mechanism for employees and directors of the Company to approach the Chairman of the Audit Committee to ensure adequate safeguards against victimisation. This policy would help to create an environment wherein individuals feel free and secure to raise an alarm, whenever any fraudulent activity takes place or is likely to take place. It will also ensure that complainant(s) are protected from retribution, whether within or outside the organization. The Board has elected Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Whistle Officer under the vigil mechanism policy.

The details of establishment of the Vigil Mechanism Policy is displayed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com under the weblink :

<http://goo.gl/5APCbX>

BOARD COMMITTEES

Details of Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee have been disclosed under Corporate Governance Report.

DETAILS OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF AUDIT COMMITTEE WHICH WERE NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD ALONG WITH REASONS

The same is not applicable as the Audit Committee's recommendations were accepted and implemented by the Board.

NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE ITS SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES OR

ASSOCIATE COMPANIES DURING THE YEAR –

Company does not have Subsidiary Company.

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

Ms. Khushboo Goenka, Practising Company Secretary, having office address at 204, Ram Krishna Samadhi Road, 1st Floor, Kolkata – 700054 has been appointed as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the FY ended 31.03.2015. The Secretarial audit report received from the Secretarial Auditors is annexed to this report marked as **Annexure - F** and forms part of this report.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The details of Related Party Transactions during the Financial Year ending 31.03.2015, being arm's length transactions have been reported in the financial statements and forms part of this report. The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company have formulated the Policy on dealing with RPTs and a Policy on materiality of RPTs which is uploaded on the website of the Company and can be accessed through the website of the Company www.gallantt.com under the weblink :

<http://goo.gl/3lJuKK>

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Particulars of Employees and Related disclosures

No employee of the Company is covered under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014,

MANAGERIAL REMUNERATION

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are as under:

- (a) ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year;

Name	Designation	Ratio to median remuneration of employees
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	12.24 : 1
Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	12.24 : 1
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant-Operation)	3.94 : 1
Nitin M Kandoi	Non-executive Director	N.A.*
Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Independent Director	N.A.*
Rajesh Kumar Jain	Independent Director (Resigned w.e.f. 12.11.2014)	N.A.*
Prasant Kankrania	Independent Director	N.A.*
Richa Bhartiya	Independent Director (Appointed w.e.f. 12.11.2014)	N.A.*

* Except Sitting Fees, no remuneration is paid to the Non-executive Directors.

- (b) percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year;

Name	Designation	% increase
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	7.69
Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	7.69
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	12.50
Nitin M Kandoi	Non-executive Director	N.A.*
Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Independent Director	N.A.*
Rajesh Kumar Jain	Independent Director (Resigned w.e.f. 12.11.2014)	N.A.*
Prasant Kankrania	Independent Director	N.A.*
Richa Bhartiya	Independent Director (Appointed w.e.f. 12.11.2014)	N.A.*
Sandip Kumar Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer	NIL
Rajesh Upadhyaya	Company Secretary	4.40

* Except Sitting Fees, no remuneration is paid to the Non-executive Directors.

- (c) percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year : 28.85%
- (d) number of permanent employees on the rolls of company : 539
- (e) explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance:
The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 increased by 128.72% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 increased by 125.49%, whereas the increase in median remuneration is 25.85%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company.
- (f) comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;
The total remuneration of KMP increased by 7.17%, whereas the profit before tax increased by 128.72% and the profit after tax increased by 125.49%.
- (g) average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:
42.17% (non-Managerial personnel) 17.61% (Managerial Personnel)
- (h) comparison of remuneration of each of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;

Name	Designation	% increase	Comparison
Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman & Managing Director	7.69	The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 increased by 128.72% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 increased by 125.49%, whereas the increase in median remuneration is 25.85%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company.
Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	Whole-time Director	7.69	
Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	12.50	
Nitin M Kandoi	Non-Executive Director	—	
Sandip Kumar Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer	—	
Rajesh Upadhyaya	Company Secretary	4.40	

- (i) the key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors;
Company's financial results, the performance of the business unit, individual performance, skills and competence, fulfillment of various improvement targets or the attainment of certain financial objectives.
- (j) the ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year; 1 : 1.28 and 1 : 2.07.

(k) We hereby affirm that the remuneration paid to the managerial and non-managerial personnel is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company approved at the board meeting dated 29.05.2014.

The Remuneration policy of the Company comprising the appointment and remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Executives of the Company including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other related matters has been provided in the Report.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the equity listing

Agreement, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of the Directors individually as well as evaluation of the working of the Board and of the Committees of the Board, by way of individual and collective feedback from Directors.

Pursuant to Para VII of Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49(II)(B)(6) of the Equity Listing Agreement, a meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was convened to perform the following:

Review the performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;

Review the performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of executive directors and nonexecutive directors;

Assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

Further, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee also evaluated the performance of all the directors of the Company.

The criteria for evaluation are briefly provided below:

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.

- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

The details of familiarisation programme have been posted in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com under the weblink :

<http://goo.gl/xk90w2>

CODE OF CONDUCT

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for members of the Board (incorporating duties of Independent Directors) and the Senior Management. The Code aims at ensuring consistent standards of conduct and ethical business practices across the Company. Your Company has received confirmations from all concerned regarding their adherence to the said Code.

Pursuant to Clause 49(II)(E) of the Listing Agreement, the Managing Director of the Company confirmed compliance with the Code by all members of the Board and the Senior Management.

The full text of the Code is hosted on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink :

<http://goo.gl/zc9dNe>

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PROHIBITION OF INSIDER TRADING

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992. All Directors, Designated Employees who could have access to the Unpublished Price Sensitive Information of the Company are governed by the Code. During the year under review, there has been due compliance with

SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992. Gallantt Metal Limited - Code for Fair Disclosure' are available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink :

<http://goo.gl/OMZ5EQ>

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company since the close of financial year i.e. since 31st March, 2015 till the date of this Report. Further, it is hereby confirmed that there has been no change in the nature of business of the Company.

Significant and material orders passed by the regulators / courts / tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future

As such there is no significant and material order by the regulator/court/tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operation in future.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The details forming part of the extract of Annual Return in Form MGT-9 is attached on **Annexure-G**.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Your Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet

the criteria of independence as prescribed under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Schedules and Rules issued thereunder as well as Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement.

GENERAL

- Your Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise; and
- Your Company does not have any ESOP scheme for its employees/Directors.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Directors wish to place on record their appreciation for the whole hearted and sincere co-operation the Company has received from its customers, shareholders, vendors, bankers, business associates, regulatory and government authorities for their continued support.

On behalf of the Board

Place: Kolkata
Date: August 28, 2015

C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

ANNEXURE A

A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

(a) Energy Conservation Measures Taken

All manufacturing units continued their efforts to reduce specific energy consumption. Specific and Total energy consumption indicators are tracked on monthly basis at the individual factory level and also at the consolidated manufacturing level. Your Company's technical team monitors closely and vigorously various plants and equipments and suggests adoption of new and latest technology etc. and discuss to identify areas of improvement. In addition to the existing Energy Conservation measures, the Engineering and Production departments in each manufacturing unit work closely towards improving the efficiency of generation and also in the reduction in energy consumption. The measures taken in all the Company's manufacturing units can be briefly enumerated as below:

- Additional investments and proposals, if any, being implemented for reduction of consumption of energy - Nil
- In respect of measures at (a) and (b) above for reduction of energy consumption and consequent impact on the cost of production of goods- This has resulted in cost savings for the Company.
- Total energy consumption and energy consumption per unit of production as per Form "A" of the Annexure in respect of industries specified in the Schedule thereto:

FORM -A

Disclosure of Particulars with respect to conservation of energy

Particulars	2014-15	2013-14
A. Power & Fuel Consumption		
1 Electricity		
(a) Purchased		
Total Unit in Lacs	146.84	68.48

Particulars	2014-15	2013-14
Amount ₹ in Lacs	1,202.76	640.67
Rate Per Unit (₹)	8.19	9.36
(b) Own Generation		
Total Units in Lacs	1,978.95	1,779.53
Amount ₹ In Lacs	7,025.49	7,495.68
Rate per Unit	3.55	4.21
2. Coal		
Quantity- M.T.	2,45,925	2,31,162
Total Cost- Rs. in Lacs	12,541.12	12,232.59
Average rate-Rs. per M.T.	5,100	5,292
3. Furnace Oil		
Quantity (K. Ltrs.)	227.776	168.109
Total Cost (₹ Lacs)	90.31	70.30
Average Rate (₹ / K. Ltrs.)	39,649	41,818
B. Consumption per unit of production		
1. Electricity (Unit/M.T.)		
Sponge Iron	74	74
Rolling	107	98
SMS (Furnace)	788	745
2. Coal (Kg/M.T.)		
Sponge Iron	826	802
Rolling (M.S. Bar)	19	8
Power Plant (Per 1000 KWH)	551	692

FORM –B**Disclosure of Particulars with respect to technology absorption****RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT (R&D)****Specific areas in which R & D carried out by the Company**

No Research & Development work has been carried out by the Company.

TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADAPTATION AND INNOVATION**1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption, adaptation etc.**

- Absorbing and adapting latest technology in maintenance system.
- Technical Interaction with expert.
- Continuous efforts are being made towards improvements in existing production process.

2. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts

- Improvement in quality of products.
- Cost reduction
- Improvement in the existing process and productivity.
- Knowledge of updated technology.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

1. Activities relating to export, initiative taken to increase exports, development of new export markets for products and export plans.- Company is considering and taking initiative to increase exports.

2. Total foreign exchange used and earned

	2014-2015 (₹ in Lacs)	2013-2014 (₹ in Lacs)
CIF Value of imports	13,595.00	7,415.74
Expenditure in foreign currency	25.21	23.55
Earning in foreign currency	-	117.03

Annexure-B**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT**

Forming part of the Report of the Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2015)

OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

The year saw continued volatility even in the midst of positive factors like declining oil prices and US economy showing signs of revival. 2014-15 has been a year marked by excitement and its share of challenges. The world economy continued to face risks related to geopolitical tensions, disruptive asset price shifts in financial markets, and stagnation/deflation in advanced economies during CY 2014. During CY 2014 slowing demand in some of the major developing economies led to the softening in crude and other global commodity prices. Though the price correction created financial stress in oil exporting countries and also resulted in disinflationary environment in many oil importing economies, it is expected to be a net positive to world economy in the short to medium term – especially for oil/commodity importing economies like India.

The decisive political mandate accorded in the general elections set the stage for surging hopes for a rapid economic turnaround of the Indian economy. While many macro-economic indicators have improved during the course of the year, the journey to realize the growth potential of the economy is slow and challenging. While the headline indicators point towards steady improvement, the recovery on the ground has been rather slow. Lower inflation has not resulted in significant improvement in demand conditions. The demand conditions have been quite challenging across sectors as borne out by the slow improvement in industrial production. Some of the other key underlying drivers like credit growth and fixed capital formation also highlight a very sluggish environment. Similarly, numbers related to the housing and real estate sector do not indicate a very positive trend either.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The global steel industry continues to face problems of large surplus capacity. During the year, the pace of the national economy started looking up from mid year. Signs of economic recovery were visible. In 2014, global steel demand expanded by a mere 0.6% to 1.537 billion tonnes, primarily due to contraction of demand in emerging economies like China, Brazil, Russia and Turkey. Chinese demand fell by 3.3% in the year to 710.8 million tonnes, with the outlook for 2015 and 2016 showing signs of reducing further by 0-5% year-on-year (yoy). Developed nations like USA, Germany, South Korea and Japan continued to show growth support during the year. The global steel demand for 2015 and 2016 is forecast to grow by 0.5% and 1.6% respectively

to a level of 1.544 and 1.565 billion tonnes. Overall global crude steel production expanded by 1.2%, to 1.66 billion tonnes, from 1.64 billion tonnes in 2013.

India retained its position as the 4th largest steel producing country in the world, behind China, Japan and the USA. Several indigenous source mines were closed. This led to acute shortage and high price of iron ore for a part of the year. India's increasing urbanisation trend is being driven by a focus on building 'smart cities'. This, in turn, is driving growth in core sectors such as infrastructure, power and real estate. The automobile sector is on the path to recovery and likely to grow from 3.8% in 2014 to 11.4% in 2015. Meanwhile, the construction sector is expected to grow by 6.9%, compared to a growth rate of 4.1% in 2014. All these positives in combination will provide better opportunities to the steel industry.

OPPORTUNITIES

Over the long term, India continues to offer lot of opportunities that would continue to fuel the growth in the domestic steel industry for both, house as well as industrial products. The current lower per capita consumption of steel in the country coupled with rising aspirations of the large, younger generation offer tremendous growth opportunities

for the steel products. At the same time, with continued focus on infrastructure development and with the Government's push for the "Make-in-India" play, even the industrial products could see a sustained growth phase in future. A large and growing market like India is bound to draw competition interest and your Company believes in

its ability to address these opportunities and challenges to deliver strong and consistent performance in the coming years. India certainly is one such economy that is poised to grow significantly over the next decade with its per capita consumption nearly at one-fourth of the global average. A competitive and efficient domestic steel industry is a pre-requisite for India to succeed in its industrial vision for 'Make in India'.

THREATS AND RISKS

The cost of iron ore and coal constitute more than 80% of cost of production. Therefore the profitability of the Company depends on market price of these raw materials. The sure way to substantially reduce the cost of iron ore and coal is to have ownership of these raw materials. The company does not have any iron ore or coal mine and sources all of it from market. The road transportation cost, both for iron ore and coal, is steadily going up over the time. Global warming and climate change have been recognised by the company as serious concerns. Increase in competition, increase

in interest rates, inflation, fluctuating markets etc. are area of concern for the Companies.

OUTLOOK

The Board is ever engaged in evaluating its options across the value chain and other options such as diversification/expansion etc. We see that the strengths that the company has, would allow it to have positive margins, albeit lower due to market forces. The company is taking all efforts to improve the quality and productivity to get more orders at competitive rates. Further, the business will continue to focus on improving its cost competitive position. These measures will ensure the company maintaining its leadership position in the regional market. Due to the own captive power plant, the company is able to quote better rates with high quality & productivity in the finished goods manufactured. Barring unforeseen circumstances the company is confident of achieving better results in the current year. The rate at which there is increase in urbanization, income and consumer demand in India, the demand for steel will increase at a constant pace.

INTERNAL CONTROL AND SYSTEMS

The Company has proper and adequate system of internal controls commensurate with its size and nature of operations to provide reasonable assurance that all assets are safeguarded, transactions are

authorised, recorded and reported properly, applicable statutes, the Gallantt Code of Conduct and Corporate policies are duly complied with. The internal control systems and procedures are designed to assist in the identification and management of risks, the procedure-verified verification of all compliance as well as an enhanced control consciousness.

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

The Company Secretary acting as a compliance officer ensures that the company has adhered to the SEBI rules and regulations, provisions of the listing agreement with Stock Exchanges, Companies Act and other applicable laws and regulations.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

In this Annual Report, we have disclosed forward-looking information to enable investors to fully appreciate our prospects and take informed investment decisions. This report and other statement - written and oral - that we periodically make, contain forward-looking statements that set our anticipated results based on management plans and assumptions. Nothing in this Annual Report should be construed as a profit forecast.

On behalf of the Board
C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

Annexure - C

Nomination and Remuneration Policy

BACKGROUND

The objective of Gallantt Metal's remuneration policy is to attract, motivate and retain qualified and expert individuals that the company needs in order to achieve its strategic and operational objectives, whilst acknowledging the societal context around remuneration and recognizing the interests of Gallantt Metal's stakeholders.

BRIEF OVERVIEW UNDER COMPANIES ACT 2013

{Section 178 & Companies [Meetings of Board and its Powers] Rules 2014}

- Constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the

Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and senior management personnel i.e. employees at one level below the Board including functional heads.

- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall, while formulating the policy ensure that:—
 - the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
 - relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
 - remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.
- Such policy shall be disclosed in the Board's report.

BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE REVISED CLAUSE 49 OF LISTING AGREEMENT

IV. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

- A. The company shall set up a Nomination and Remuneration committee which shall comprise at least three directors, all of whom shall be non-executive directors and at least half shall be independent. Chairman of the committee shall be

an independent director.

B. The role of the committee shall, inter-alia, include the following:

- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
- Devising a policy on Board diversity;
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal. The company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report.

PRESENT POSITION OF DIRECTORS & KMP OF THE COMPANY

- The Company has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors (Board).
- At present half of the Board is consisted of Non-Executive Independent Directors The Executive Chairman & Managing Director (CMD) draws remuneration from the Company and he also occupies the same position on the Board of Gallantt Ispat Limited and is remunerated by Gallantt Ispat Limited also.
- Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) consists of Chief Executive Officer (CEO), all executive directors and Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary who are employees.

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

- Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- Act as Selection and Compensation Committee to evaluate suitability of candidates for various senior positions and determine appropriate compensation package for them. Selection of related persons whether or not holding place of profit in the Company to be carried out strictly on merit and where applicable, be subjected to review by the Audit Committee of and/or the Board with approval at each stage being obtained by disinterested Independent Directors only.
- Identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.
- Removal should be strictly in terms of the applicable law/s and in compliance of principles of natural justice.

- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- Devising a policy on the Board diversity.
- Recommend to the Board, remuneration including salary, perquisite and commission to be paid to the Company's Executive Directors on an annual basis or as may be permissible by laws applicable.
- Recommend to the Board, the Sitting Fees payable for attending the meetings of the Board/ Committee thereof, and, any other benefits such as Commission, if any, payable to the Non- Executive Directors.
- Setting the overall Remuneration Policy and other terms of employment of Directors, wherever required.

CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING THE FOLLOWING:-

Qualifications for appointment of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Persons of eminence, standing and knowledge with significant achievements in business, professions and/or public service.
- Their financial or business literacy/skills.
- Their steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry experience.
- Appropriate other qualification/experience to meet the objectives of the Company.
- As per the applicable provisions of Companies Act 2013, Rules made thereunder and Clause 49 of Listing Agreement.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall have discretion to consider and fix any other criteria or norms for selection of the most suitable candidate/s.

Positive attributes of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Directors are to demonstrate integrity, credibility, trustworthiness, ability to handle conflict constructively, and the willingness to address issues proactively.
- Actively update their knowledge and skills with the latest developments in the steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry, market conditions and applicable legal provisions.
- Willingness to devote sufficient time and attention to the Company's business and discharge their responsibilities
- To assist in bringing independent judgment to bear on the Board's deliberations especially on issues of strategy, performance, risk management, resources, key appointments and standards of conduct.
- Ability to develop a good working relationship with other Board members and contribute to the Board's working relationship with the senior management of the Company.
- To act within their authority, assist in protecting the legitimate interests of the Company, its shareholders and employees.
- Independent Directors to meet the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules made thereunder and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement as amended from time to time.

Criteria for appointment of KMP/Senior Management:

- To possess the required qualifications, experience, skills & expertise to effectively discharge their duties and responsibilities.
- To practice and encourage professionalism and transparent working environment.
- To build teams and carry the team members along for achieving the goals/objectives and corporate mission.
- To adhere strictly to code of conduct.

POLICY RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, KMP & SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL:

- To ensure that the level and components of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors, KMP and other employees of the quality required to run the Company successfully.
- No director/KMP/ other employee is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration.
- The trend prevalent in the similar industry, nature and size of business is kept in view and given due weight age to arrive at a competitive quantum of remuneration.
- It is to be ensured that relationship of remuneration to the performance is clear & meets appropriate performance benchmarks which are unambiguously laid down and communicated.
- Improved performance should be rewarded by increase in remuneration and suitable authority for value addition in future.
- Remuneration packages should strike a balance between fixed and incentive pay, where applicable,

reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the Company's working and goals.

- Following criteria are also to be considered:-
 - Responsibilities and duties;
 - Time & efforts devoted;
 - Value addition;
 - Profitability of the Company & growth of its business;
 - Analyzing each and every position and skills for fixing the remuneration yardstick ;
 - Standards for certain functions where there is a scarcity of qualified resources.
 - Ensuring tax efficient remuneration structures.
 - Ensuring that remuneration structure is simple and that the cost to the Company (CTC) is not shown inflated and the effective take home remuneration is not low.
 - Other criteria as may be applicable.
- Consistent application of remuneration parameters across the organisation.
- Provisions of law with regard making payment of remuneration, as may be applicable, are complied.
- Whenever, there is any deviation from the Policy, the justification /reasons should also be indicated / disclosed adequately.

REVIEW

The policy shall be reviewed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board, from time to time as may be necessary.

Annexure-D**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY****[PURSUANT TO SECTION 135 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013]****1. CONCEPT & CONTEXT**

The purpose of this policy is to ensure Gallantt Metal Limited ("GML" or the "Company"), affiliates and associated companies; consistently operate in a manner that minimises detrimental impacts to society and the environment. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) has always been on the agenda of the Company. Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 every Company having New Worth of ₹ 500 Crores or more or Turnover of ₹ 1,000 Crore or more or Net Profit of ₹ 5 Crore or more shall constitute Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ('CSR Committee') and CSR Committee shall formulate and recommend Policy.

The CSR Committee so constituted formulated Policy on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR Policy) and recommended the same to the Board of Directors of the Company ('Board') for its approval. The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Gallantt Metal Limited acting upon the recommendation of its Directors and CSR Committee, has adopted the following policy and procedures with regard to the Company's Social Responsibility:

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PHILOSOPHY

GML's continual aspirations to achieve and surpass the highest standards of conduct and corporate social responsibility are essential components of how we measure our success. GML strives to be a socially responsible company and strongly believes in development which is beneficial for the society at large. This policy clearly sets forth GML's social responsibility objectives and provides guidance on the social responsibilities of all individuals associated with the GML. GML's primary responsibility is to ensure the long-term success of the Gallantt Group through the adoption and management of good corporate social behaviour.

OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company. The Policy shall be read in line with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and such other rules, regulations, circulars and notifications (collectively referred hereinafter as 'Regulations') as may be applicable and as amended from time to time and will, inter-alia provide the following:

- Establishing a guideline for compliance with the provisions of Regulations to dedicate a percentage of Company's profits for social projects.
- Ensuring the implementation of CSR initiatives in

letter and spirit through appropriate procedures and reporting.

- Creating opportunities for employees to participate in socially responsible initiatives.

DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Companies Act, 2013;

"Corporate Social Responsibility" means Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014;

"Ministry" means the Ministry of Corporate Affairs;

"Net Profit" means net profit as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 as set out below:

Net Profit as per its financial statement prepared in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act, but shall not include the following, namely :-

- any profit arising from any overseas branch or branches of the company, whether operated as a separate company or otherwise; and
- any dividend received from other companies in India, which are covered under and complying with the provisions of section 135 of the Act:

Words and expressions used in this CSR Policy and not defined herein but defined in the Act shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.

LIST OF CSR PROJECTS/PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES

The policy recognizes that corporate social responsibility is not merely compliance; it is a commitment to support initiatives that measurably improve the lives of underprivileged by one or more of the following focus areas as notified under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014:

The activities involve the following:

- Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water;
- Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects;
- Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans; setting up old age homes, day care centres and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;
- Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agro forestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water;

- Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art, setting up public libraries, promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts;
- Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents;
- Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, paralympic sports and Olympic sports;
- Contribution to the Prime Ministers' National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;
- Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institution which are approved by the Central Government;
- Rural development projects.
- Any other activities in relation of the above and all other activities which forms part of CSR as per Schedule VII of the Act as amended from time to time.

AREA OF ACTIVITY

The Act provides that the Company shall give preference to the local area and areas around it where it operates, for spending the amount earmarked for CSR. The Company will thus give preference to conducting CSR activities in the State of Uttar Pradesh, Gujrat, West Bengal and such other state(s) in India wherein the Company has/will have its operations. However, the Committee may identify such areas other than stated above, as it may deem fit, and recommend it to the Board for undertaking CSR activities.

FUNDING AND QUANTUM OF AMOUNT FOR CSR

The Company would spend not less than 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. The surplus arising out of the CSR activity will not be part of business profits of the Company. The corpus would thus include 2% of average net profits, as aforesaid, any income arising therefrom and surplus arising out of CSR activities.

The Company may build CSR capacities of its personnel and/or those of its implementing agencies through Institutions with established track records of at least three financial years but such expenditure shall not exceed five percent of total CSR expenditure of the Company in one financial year.

However, if the Company ceases to be covered under sub-section (1) of Section 135 of the Act for three financial years, then it shall not be required to, comply with the provisions laid down under sub-section (2) to (5) of the said section, till such time it meets the criteria

specified in sub-section (1) of the Act.

THE PROCESS TO MONITOR SUCH PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS

The CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company shall approve to the Board of Directors the projects and activities to be undertaken by the Company out of the activities stated hereinabove as per Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR Committee shall recommend from time to time the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to hereinabove and to monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the company from time to time.

The CSR Committee, shall prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects / programmes / activities to be undertaken by the Company. The CSR Committee shall have the authority to obtain professional advice from external sources and have full access to information contained in the records of the Company as well as the powers to call any employee / external consultant or such other person(s) and for such purpose as may be deemed expedient for the purpose of accomplishments of overall CSR objectives laid down under the Act.

Appropriate documentation and amendments of the CSR Policy, annual CSR activities, reports on execution by CSR Partner(s) and expenditures will be undertaken on a regular basis and the same will be available to the Board of Directors of the Company.

Initiatives undertaken on the CSR front will be reported in the Annual Report of the Company.

The CSR Committee and persons / entities authorised by it will conduct the due diligence checks on the current projects/partners on a quarterly basis and report anomalies, if any, immediately.

THE PROCEDURES

1. As per the Regulations the Company will set aside, for annual CSR activities, an amount equal to 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. Any unutilised CSR allocation of a particular year will be carried forward to the following year, i.e. the CSR budget will be non-lapsable in nature. Provided that all reasonable efforts will be made to ensure that the annual CSR allocation is fully utilized in the respective year. However, if the Company fails to spend such amount, the Board of Directors shall, in its report under clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act, shall specify the reasons for not spending the amount.
2. Annexure III contains the details of the proposed expenditure for respective Financial Year, towards CSR activities. The same shall be amended annually according to the Financial Year after the review by the Committee or at such time, as the Committee may deem fit.

3. Tax treatment of CSR spend will be in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961 as may be notified by Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT).

PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

- For the purpose of focusing its efforts in a continued and effective, Education and Literacy Enhancement is identified as a main thrust area, besides other activities permitted under the Regulations.
- A list of CSR projects / programmes which the Company plans to undertake during the implementation year will be laid down before the Committee at the beginning of each year, specifying modalities of execution in the areas/sectors chosen and implementation schedules for the same.
- Identification of projects and the executing agency/NGO will be made, inter alia, by assessing the following:
 1. Project Objectives
 2. Baseline Survey – As-is and To-be state basis, accordingly the outcome of the project will be measured.
 3. Implementation Schedules – Timelines for milestones of the project will need to be prescribed and agreed upon.
 4. Responsibilities and authorities.
 5. Major results expected and measurable outcome including the expenses/charges ratio as against the actual CSR spend.
- If the Company decides to set up a Trust or Section 8 Company, or Society or Foundation or any other form of entity operating within India to facilitate implementation of its CSR activities in accordance with its stated CSR Policy, the following shall apply:
 - a. The Company would need to specify the projects/programmes to be undertaken by such an organization, for utilizing funds provided to it;
 - b. The Company shall establish a monitoring mechanism to ensure that the allocation is spent for the intended purpose only.
- The Company may also conduct/implement its CSR programmes through Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Companies operating in India, which are not set up by the Company itself, herein collectively referred to as 'CSR Partner(s)'.
- Such spends may be included as part of its prescribed CSR spend only if such organizations have an established track record of at least three years in carrying on activities in related areas.

- Company may collaborate or pool resources with other companies to undertake CSR activities within India. Only activities which are not for the benefit of employees of the company or their family members shall be considered as CSR activity.
- CSR Committee in consultation with the Board of Directors of the Company will identify suitable projects for implementation in line with the objectives of the Company and requirements laid down under the Regulations. These projects would be executed either directly by the Company and / or through CSR Partner(s).
- While identifying projects, CSR Committee will assess CSR Partner(s) organizations who would execute the projects at the grass root level. At a minimum they need to meet the following criteria:
 - i. The CSR Partner(s) has a permanent office/ address in India;
 - ii. The CSR Partner(s) is a Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Company having an established track record of three years in undertaking similar CSR programmes or projects in pursuance with the relevant regulations;
 - iii. Possesses a valid income-tax Exemption Certificate
 - iv. The antecedents of the CSR Partner are verifiable
 - v. Have requisite framework to report progress/ status of the projects on a quarterly basis on agreed parameters.
 - vi. Maintain a required level of auditable records on the CSR initiatives conducted in conjunction with GML as agreed mutually.

REVIEW AND REPORTING

The CSR Committee will review the philanthropic activities of the Company and will provide progress update to the Board of Directors every six months / such other intervals as deemed fit.

The Company will report in the prescribed format, the details of CSR initiatives and activities of the Company in the Directors' Report and on the website of the Company, as required under the Regulations. Such reporting will be done, pertaining to financial year(s) commencing on or after the 1st day of April, 2014.

AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY

The Board of Directors on its own and / or as per the recommendations of CSR Committee can amend this policy, as and when required as deemed fit. Any or all provisions of the CSR Policy would be subject to revision/ amendment in accordance with the Regulations on the subject as may be issued from relevant statutory authorities, from time to time.

Annexure-E**ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES**

1. Brief outline of the Company's CSR Policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR Policy and projects or programs. : CSR Policy is available at website www.gallantt.com and also attach herewith.
2. Composition of the CSR Committee : Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Chairman, Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal and Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal.
3. Average net profit of the Company for the last three financial years: ₹ 2156.33 Lacs.
4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of the average net profit of the company for the last 3 financial years): ₹ 43.13 lacs.
5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year.
 - a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: ₹ 43.13 Lacs
 - b) Amount unspent, if any: ₹ 26.61 Lacs
 - c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

Sl. No	CSR Project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Project or programs 1. Local area or other 2. Specify the State and District where projects or programs were undertaken	Amount outlay (Budget project or programs wise) ₹ In Lacs	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads: 1. Direct Expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency (give details of implementing agency)
1.	Construction of public amenities i.e construction of toilet	Promoting health care including preventive health care and sanitation. Toilets are constructed for public use.	Local and neighborhood areas of Kutch District of State of Gujarat wherein factory of the Company located	44.00	16.52	16.52	Direct

6. In case the company has failed to spend the two percent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the reasons for not spending the amount. : Company has indentified the project of providing toilets facilities for the general uses of Public and for this purposes Company has started building toilets. The projects are being run under the monitoring of the CSR Committee of the Board. The amount unspent during the year shall be utilized in the next financial year(s).
7. The CSR Committee of the Company hereby confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the company.

For **CSR Committee, GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**
Jyotirindra Nath Dey

Place: Kolkata
Date: 28.08.2015

Chairman of CSR Committee & Director
(DIN: 00180925)

Annexure - F

FORM NO. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2015

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To
The Members
GALLANTT METAL LIMITED
1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223,
Kolkata – 700069

1. We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. Gallantt Metal Limited, (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted based on records made available to us, in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion/understanding thereon.
2. Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we, on strength of those records, and information so provided, hereby report that in our opinion and understandings, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2015, appears to have complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also in our limited review, that the Company has proper and required Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes' book, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us, for the financial year ended on March 31, 2015 according to the applicable provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder and the Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder as applicable;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and exchange Board of India Act, 1992('SEBI ACT'):-
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares

- and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
- c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
- d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;
- e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
- v) Related Laws governing manufacturing and sale of Steel and Power and the rules made thereunder and we have examined the systems and processes in place to ensure compliance with general laws like labour laws, competition law, environmental laws etc., considering and relying upon representations made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under these laws and other applicable sector specific Acts, Laws and Regulations applicable to the Company and its observance by them.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with National Stock Exchange Limited and BSE Limited.

During the year under review, the Company has generally complied with the applicable provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that the related documents that we have come across depict, that the Board of Directors of the Company is constituted as applicable with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors and the changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the year under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act and adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting and majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that there appear to be adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit year the Company has sought the approval of its members for:

- Borrowing money, where the money to be borrowed together with the money already

borrowed may exceed the paid up capital and free reserves of the company but shall not exceed ₹ 500 Crores under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;

- Creating / modifying any mortgage, hypothecation or other charge or encumbrance over the whole or substantially the whole of the Company's undertaking and properties and assets of the Company which borrowings and facilities together with the existing ones shall not exceed an aggregate limit of ₹ 500 Crores under Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- Alteration of Articles of Association of the Company.

We further report that our Audit is subjected only to verifying adequacy of systems and procedures that are in place for ensuring proper compliance by the Company and we are not responsible for any lapses in those compliances on the part of the Company.

Place: Kolkata
Date: 28.08.2015

Khushboo Goenka
Company Secretary
ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

This Report is to be read with our testimony of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure A

To

The Members,

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Our report of even date it to be read along with this supplementary testimony.

- Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- We have followed the audit practices and processed we were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on a test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- Wherever required, we have obtained Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happenings of events etc.
- The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules and regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- The Secretarial Audit is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Kolkata
Date: 28.08.2015

Khushboo Goenka
Company Secretary
ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

ANNEXURE-G

FORM NO. MGT-9

Extract of Annual Return as on the financial period ended on 31st March 2015.
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

CIN L27109WB2005PLC101553
 Registration Date 07/02/2015
 Name of the Company GALLANTT METAL LIMITED
 Category /Sub-Category of the Company Public Company limited by Shares/Indian Non-Government Company
 Address 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069. Telefax: 033-40642189
 Whether listed Company Yes
 Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any Registrars & Share Transfer Agents Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd. D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001 Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/3070/2234 Fax: 033-22156823

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:

Sr. No.	Name and Description of Main Product /Services	NIC Code of the Product	% to total turnover of the company
1	Steel	2410	100

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

S.N.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN/GIN	Holding Subsidiary/	% of Shares	Applicable Section
NOT APPLICABLE					

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY) GALLANTT METAL LTD.

i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2014]				No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015]				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. PROMOTERS									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual / HUF	3649963	0	3649963	4.488	6554611	0	6554611	8.060	3.572
b) Central Government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) State Government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) Bodies Corporate	37862895	0	37862895	46.559	37862895	0	37862895	46.559	0.000
e) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
f) Any Other									
Sub-total (A)(1)	41512858	0	41512858	51.047	44417506	0	44417506	54.619	3.572

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2014]				No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015]				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs - Individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Other - Individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) Bodies Corporate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
e) Any Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (A)(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	41512858	0	41512858	51.047	44417506	0	44417506	54.619	3.572
B. PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Banks / Financial Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
c) Central Governments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
d) State Governments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
e) Venture Capital Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
f) Insurance Companies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
g) Foreign Institutional Investors (FII)	5000000	0	5000000	6.148					-6.148
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
i) Others (Specify)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (B)(1)	5000000	0	5000000	6.148	0	0	0	0.000	-6.148
(2) Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corporate									
i) Indian	24324431	0	24324431	29.911	27153590	0	27153590	33.390	3.479
ii) Overseas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹ 1 lakh	3684083	533	3684616	4.531	3553526	533	3554059	4.370	-0.161
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh	5019205	0	5019205	6.172	4634443	0	4634443	5.699	-0.473
c) Others Specify									
1. NRI	1264473	0	1264473	1.555	1248231	0	1248231	1.535	-0.020
2. Overseas Corporate Bodies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Foreign Nationals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Clearing Members	511741	0	511741	0.629	309495	0	309495	0.381	-0.248
5. Trusts	5000	0	5000	0.006	5000	0	5000	0.006	0.000
6. Foreign Bodies - D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total (B)(2)	34808933	533	34809466	42.804	36904285	533	36904818	45.381	2.577
Total Public Shareholding (B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	39808933	533	39809466	48.953	36904285	533	36904818	45.381	-3.572
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs									
GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C)	81321791	533	81322324	100.000	81321791	533	81322324	100.000	0.000

ii. Shareholding of Promoters

Sl No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% of change in shareholding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged/encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged/encumbered to total shares	
1	ANAND KUMAR GUPTA	168000	0.207	0.000				-0.207
2	ANJU PANSARI	102500	0.126	0.000				-0.126
3	ANUPAM AGARWAL	20400	0.025	0.000	20400	0.025	0.000	0.000
4	ANURAG KHETAN	17462	0.021	0.000				-0.021
5	ASHUTOSH AGARWAL	178591	0.220	0.000	178591	0.220	0.000	0.000
6	B ASHOK KUMAR	138500	0.170	0.000				-0.170
7	BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
8	CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL	650000	0.799	46.154	759500	0.934	39.500	0.135
9	DINESH CHANDRA AGRAWAL	135000	0.166	0.000				-0.166
10	DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL	210000	0.258	100.000	210000	0.258	100.000	0.000
11	GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED	1982589	2.438	0.000	13749768	16.908	0.000	14.470
12	GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED	24113127	29.651	60.755	24113127	29.651	60.755	0.000
13	GAURI SHANKAR AND CO (HUF)	115814	0.142	0.000				-0.142
14	HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD	11767179	14.470	0.000				-14.470
15	KARUNA JINDAL	5000	0.006	0.000	5000	0.006	0.000	0.000
16	KUSUM DEVI JALAN	19661	0.024	0.000	19661	0.024	0.000	0.000
17	MADHU AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
18	MANJU AGARWAL	135000	0.166	0.000				-0.166
19	NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
20	NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
21	NIDHI JALAN	24500	0.030	0.000	24500	0.030	0.000	0.000
22	NITIN KANDOI	10500	0.013	4.762	10500	0.013	4.762	0.000
23	OM PRAKASH JALAN	26000	0.032	0.000	24000	0.030	0.000	-0.002
24	PREM PRAKASH AGARWAL	32500	0.040	0.000				-0.040
25	PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF	0	0.000	0.000	32500	0.040	0.000	0.040
26	PRIYA AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
27	PRIYANKA DAS	4938	0.006	0.000	4938	0.006	0.000	0.000
28	PRIYANKA GUPTA	109500	0.135	0.000				-0.135
29	RITU AGARWAL	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
30	SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL	350000	0.430	0.000	4231424	5.203	0.000	4.773
31	SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF	110000	0.135	0.000	110000	0.135	0.000	0.000
32	SHARDA DEVI JALAN	2500	0.003	0.000	2500	0.003	0.000	0.000
33	SHRUTI KANDOI	40000	0.049	0.000	40000	0.049	0.000	0.000
34	SHYAMA AGRAWAL	190000	0.234	0.000	190000	0.234	0.000	0.000
35	SMRITI AGARWAL	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
36	SONAL AGARWAL	10000	0.012	0.000				-0.012
37	SUBODH KUMAR JALAN	10000	0.012	0.000	10000	0.012	0.000	0.000
38	SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL	100000	0.123	0.000	100000	0.123	0.000	0.000
39	SUNIL KUMAR SHIVANG PANSARI (HUF)	152500	0.188	0.000				-0.188
40	UMA AGARWAL	350000	0.430	0.000	350000	0.430	0.000	0.000
41	VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL	3597	0.004	0.000	3597	0.004	0.000	0.000
	TOTAL	41512858	51.047	36.520	44417506	54.619	34.132	3.572

iii. Change in Promoter's Shareholding

Sl No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	ANAND KUMAR GUPTA				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	168000	0.207		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	30/09/2014 Transfer	-165500	0.204	2500	0.003
	14/11/2014 Transfer	-2500	0.003	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
2	ANJU PANSARI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	102500	0.126		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	31/12/2014 Transfer	-102500	0.126	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
3	ANUPAM AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	20400	0.025		
	b) Changes during the year				
					[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]
	c) At the End of the Year			20400	0.025
4	ANURAG KHETAN				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	17462	0.021		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	29/08/2014 TRANSFER	-17462	0.021	0	0.000
	12/09/2014 Transfer	2400	0.003	2400	0.003
	30/09/2014 Transfer	-2400	0.003	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
5	ASHUTOSH AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	178591	0.220		
	b) Changes during the year				
					[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]
	c) At the End of the Year			178591	0.220
6	B ASHOK KUMAR				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	138500	0.170		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	30/09/2014 Transfer	-138500	0.170	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
7	BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003		
	b) Changes during the year				
					[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]
	c) At the End of the Year			2500	0.003
8	CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	650000	0.799		
	b) Changes during the year				
	DATE REASON				
	14/11/2014 Transfer	109500	0.135	759500	0.934
	c) cAt the End of the Year			759500	0.934
9	DINESH CHANDRA AGRAWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	135000	0.166		
	b) Changes during the year				

Sl No.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	Date Reason			
	19/09/2014 Transfer	-135000	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
10	DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	210000		0.258
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year		210000	0.258
11	GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	1982589		2.438
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	10/10/2014 Transfer	11767179	13749768	16.908
	c) At the End of the Year		13749768	16.908
12	GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	24113127		29.651
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year		24113127	29.651
13	GAURI SHANKAR AND CO (HUF)			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	115814		0.142
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	19/09/2014 Transfer	-115814	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
14	HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	11767179		14.470
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	10/10/2014 Transfer	-11767179	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
15	KARUNA JINDAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	5000		0.006
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year		5000	0.006
16	KUSUM DEVI JALAN			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	19661		0.024
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year		19661	0.024
17	MADHU AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000		0.123
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	
	c) At the End of the Year		100000	0.123
18	MANJU AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	135000		0.166
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	30/09/2014 Transfer	-135000	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
19	NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500		0.003
	b) Changes during the year		[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]	

Sl No.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	c) At the End of the Year		2500	0.003
20	NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		10000	0.012
21	NIDHI JALAN			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	24500	0.030	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		24500	0.030
22	NITIN KANDOI			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10500	0.013	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		10500	0.013
23	OM PRAKASH JALAN			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	26000	0.032	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	30/09/2014 Transfer	9000	0.011	35000 0.043
	10/10/2014 Transfer	-5000	0.006	30000 0.037
	17/10/2014 Transfer	-332	0.000	29668 0.036
	24/10/2014 Transfer	-1668	0.002	28000 0.034
	31/10/2014 Transfer	-500	0.001	27500 0.034
	07/11/2014 Transfer	-2243	0.003	25257 0.031
	14/11/2014 Transfer	-1257	0.002	24000 0.030
	c) At the End of the Year		24000	0.030
24	PREM PRAKASH AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	32500	0.040	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	08/08/2014 Transfer	-32500	0.040	0 0.000
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
25	PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	08/08/2014 Transfer	32500	0.040	32500 0.040
	c) At the End of the Year		32500	0.040
26	PRIYA AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000	0.123	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		100000	0.123
27	PRIYANKA DAS			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	4938	0.006	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		4938	0.006
28	PRIYANKA GUPTA			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	109500	0.135	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	14/11/2014 Transfer	-109500	0.135	0 0.000

Sl No.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
29	RITU AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		2500	0.003
30	SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	350000	0.430	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	18/07/2014 Transfer	45640	0.056	395640
	25/07/2014 Transfer	28819	0.035	424459
	01/08/2014 Transfer	1377	0.002	425836
	08/08/2014 Transfer	1213857	1.493	1639693
	15/08/2014 Transfer	788981	0.970	2428674
	22/08/2014 Transfer	551087	0.678	2979761
	29/08/2014 Transfer	1123981	1.382	4103742
	10/10/2014 Transfer	52354	0.064	4156096
	17/10/2014 Transfer	75328	0.093	4231424
	c) At the End of the Year		4231424	5.203
31	SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	110000	0.135	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		110000	0.135
31	SHARDA DEVI JALAN			
	a) a) At the Beginning of the Year	2500	0.003	
	b) b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) c) At the End of the Year		2500	0.003
33	SHRUTI KANDOI			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	40000	0.049	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		40000	0.049
34	SHYAMA AGRAWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	190000	0.234	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		190000	0.234
35	SMRITI AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		10000	0.012
36	SONAL AGARWAL			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012	
	b) Changes during the year			
	Date Reason			
	14/11/2014 Transfer	-10000	0.012	0
	c) At the End of the Year		0	0.000
37	SUBODH KUMAR JALAN			
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	10000	0.012	
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]		
	c) At the End of the Year		10000	0.012

Sl No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
38	SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	100000	0.123		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			100000	0.123
39	SUNIL KUMAR SHIVANG PANSARI (HUF)				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	152500	0.188		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	02/01/2015 Transfer	-70000	0.086	82500	0.101
	09/01/2015 Transfer	-82500	0.101	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
40	UMA AGARWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	350000	0.430		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			350000	0.430
41	VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	3597	0.004		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			3597	0.004
	TOTAL	41512858	51.047	44417506	54.619

D. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holder of GDRs and ADRs):

Sl No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	AAR COMMERCIAL COMPANY LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	6439182	7.918		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	10/10/2014 Transfer	-6439182	7.918	0	0.000
	27/03/2015 Transfer	6439182	7.918	6439182	7.918
	c) At the End of the Year			6439182	7.918
2	ANGEL FINCAP PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	394513	0.485		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	25/04/2014 Transfer	500	0.001	395013	0.486
	02/05/2014 Transfer	-250	0.000	394763	0.485
	09/05/2014 Transfer	268	0.000	395031	0.486
	23/05/2014 Transfer	-168	0.000	394863	0.486
	30/05/2014 Transfer	-200	0.000	394663	0.485
	06/06/2014 Transfer	140	0.000	394803	0.485
	13/06/2014 Transfer	2810	0.003	397613	0.489
	20/06/2014 Transfer	100	0.000	397713	0.489
	11/07/2014 Transfer	-200	0.000	397513	0.489
	10/10/2014 Transfer	500	0.001	398013	0.489
	31/10/2014 Transfer	-470	0.001	397543	0.489

Sl No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	28/11/2014 Transfer	300	0.000	397843	0.489
	05/12/2014 Transfer	1200	0.001	399043	0.491
	12/12/2014 Transfer	800	0.001	399843	0.492
	19/12/2014 Transfer	-50	0.000	399793	0.492
	31/12/2014 Transfer	100	0.000	399893	0.492
	09/01/2015 Transfer	-580	0.001	399313	0.491
	16/01/2015 Transfer	-500	0.001	398813	0.490
	23/01/2015 Transfer	-150	0.000	398663	0.490
	06/02/2015 Transfer	-1100	0.001	397563	0.489
	13/02/2015 Transfer	-50	0.000	397513	0.489
	27/03/2015 Transfer	-3000	0.004	394513	0.485
	c) At the End of the Year			394513	0.485
3	ELARA INDIA OPPORTUNITIES FUND LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	5000000	6.148		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	11/07/2014 Transfer	-100000	0.123	4900000	6.025
	01/08/2014 Transfer	-500000	0.615	4400000	5.411
	08/08/2014 Transfer	-1500000	1.845	2900000	3.566
	22/08/2014 Transfer	-1500000	1.845	1400000	1.722
	29/08/2014 Transfer	-1400000	1.722	0	0.000
	c) At the End of the Year			0	0.000
4	INDOVISION SECURITIES LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	378888	0.466		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	23/05/2014 Transfer	-18381	0.023	360507	0.443
	30/05/2014 Transfer	-11928	0.015	348579	0.429
	20/06/2014 Transfer	-191498	0.235	157081	0.193
	15/08/2014 Transfer	-18269	0.022	138812	0.171
	22/08/2014 Transfer	-18152	0.022	120660	0.148
	29/08/2014 Transfer	-3600	0.004	117060	0.144
	05/09/2014 Transfer	-2750	0.003	114310	0.141
	12/09/2014 Transfer	-21046	0.026	93264	0.115
	19/09/2014 Transfer	-12950	0.016	80314	0.099
	c) At the End of the Year			80314	0.099
5	JAI LAKSHMI SOLVENTS PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	318795	0.392		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	17/10/2014 Transfer	15000	0.018	333795	0.410
	24/10/2014 Transfer	98468	0.121	432263	0.532
	31/10/2014 Transfer	36647	0.045	468910	0.577
	07/11/2014 Transfer	48694	0.060	517604	0.636
	14/11/2014 Transfer	46054	0.057	563658	0.693
	21/11/2014 Transfer	24753	0.030	588411	0.724
	28/11/2014 Transfer	4328	0.005	592739	0.729
	12/12/2014 Transfer	6056	0.007	598795	0.736
	c) At the End of the Year			598795	0.736

SI No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
6	KARISHMA MARKETING PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	27/03/2015 Transfer	2436564	2.996	2436564	2.996
	c) At the End of the Year			2436564	2.996
7	LEXI EXPORTS PVT LTD				
	a) a) At the Beginning of the Year	11977179	14.728		
	b) b) Changes during the year				
	c) c) At the End of the Year			11977179	14.728
8	MAGENTA COMMERCE PRIVATE LTD				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	479117	0.589		
	b) Changes during the year				
	c) At the End of the Year			479117	0.589
9	MATARANI VINTRADE PRIVATE LIMITED .				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	12/09/2014 Transfer	500000	0.615	500000	0.615
	30/09/2014 Transfer	40500	0.050	540500	0.665
	10/10/2014 Transfer	-540500	0.665	0	0.000
	27/03/2015 Transfer	540500	0.665	540500	0.665
	c) At the End of the Year			540500	0.665
10	NAJMUDDIN GULAMHUSEIN KHERAJ				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	460311	0.566		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	08/08/2014 Transfer	11346	0.014	471657	0.580
	15/08/2014 Transfer	1122	0.001	472779	0.581
	31/10/2014 Transfer	221	0.000	473000	0.582
	c) At the End of the Year			473000	0.582
11	PARROT DISTRIBUTORS PRIVATE LIMITED				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	0	0.000		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	31/12/2014 Transfer	60830	0.075	60830	0.075
	16/01/2015 Transfer	300000	0.369	360830	0.444
	30/01/2015 Transfer	253086	0.311	613916	0.755
	27/02/2015 Transfer	239721	0.295	853637	1.050
	20/03/2015 Transfer	86669	0.107	940306	1.156
	31/03/2015 Transfer	112312	0.138	1052618	1.294
	c) At the End of the Year			1052618	1.294
12	RICHIE CREDIT AND FINANCE PRIVATE LIMITE				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	2929551	3.602		
	b) Changes during the year				
	Date Reason				
	11/04/2014 Transfer	27093	0.033	2956644	3.636
	18/04/2014 Transfer	9314	0.011	2965958	3.647
	05/09/2014 Transfer	125000	0.154	3090958	3.801
	12/09/2014 Transfer	-1514479	1.862	1576479	1.939
	19/09/2014 Transfer	-1514479	1.862	62000	0.076

SI No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	27/03/2015 Transfer	1514479	1.862	1576479	1.939
	c) At the End of the Year			1576479	1.939
13	SUSHEEL KUMAR SARAFF				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	455000	0.560		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			455000	0.560
14	VIJAY KUMAR SARAFF				
	a) At the Beginning of the Year	655000	0.805		
	b) Changes during the year	[NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR]			
	c) At the End of the Year			655000	0.805
	TOTAL	29487536	36.260	27158261	33.396

V. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

SI No.	For each of the Directors of the Company and KMP	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (01.04.2014)		Cumulative Shareholding during the year (01.04.2014 - 31.03.2015)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	Chandra Prakash Agrawal				
	At the beginning	300000	0.369	300000	0.369
	Date wise Increase/Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying reason				
	At the end of the year	300000	0.369	300000	0.369
2	Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal				
	At the beginning of the year	210000	0.258	210000	0.258
	Datewise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding during the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	210000	0.258	210000	0.258
3	Nitin M Kandoi				
	At the beginning of the year	10500	0.013	10500	0.013
	Datewise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding during the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	10500	0.013	10500	0.013
5	Prashant Jalan	-	-	-	-
6	Sandip Kumar Agarwal	-	-	-	-
7	Rajesh Upadhyaya	-	-	-	-
8	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	-	-	-	-
9	Prasant Kankrania	-	-	-	-
10	Rajesh Kumar Jain*	-	-	-	-
11	Richa Bhartiya**				
12	Ramesh Kumar Choudhary				
	At the beginning of the year	100	0.00	100	0.00
	Datewise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding during the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	100	0.00	100	0.00

*Resigned w.e.f. 12.11.2014

**Appointed w.e.f. 12.11.2014

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

Amount in lacs

Particulars		Secured Loan excluding Deposit	Unsecured Loan	Deposit	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year					
1	Principal Amount	6111.05	0.00	0.00	6111.05
2	Interest due but not paid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Interest accrued but not due	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total (1+2+3)		6111.05	0.00	0.00	6111.05
Change in Indebtedness during the Financial Year					
	• Addition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	• Reduction	4462.79	0.00	0.00	4462.79
Net Change		4462.79	0.00	0.00	4462.79
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year					
1	Principal Amount	1648.26	0.00	0.00	1648.26
2	Interest due but not paid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Interest accrued but not due	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total (1+2+3)		1648.26	0.00	0.00	1648.26

VI REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager**

S. N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/Manager			Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)
		Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Dinesh Kumar Raghubir Prasad Agrawal	Prashant Janan	
1	Gross Salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	16.80	16.80	5.40	39.00
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
2	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
3	Others - Remuneration benefits	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Total (A)	16.80	16.80	5.40	39.00

B. Remuneration to Other Directors (All being Independent)

S.N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors					Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)	
		Nitin M Kandoi	Jyotindra Nath Dey	Rajesh Kumar Jain	Prasant Kankrania	Ramesh Kumar Choudhary		Richa Bhartiya
1	Fees for attending Board/ Committee Meetings	0.06	0.29	0.17	0.25	0.09	0.11	0.97
2	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL			NIL	NIL
3	Others	NIL	NIL	NIL			NIL	NIL

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

S. N.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Key Managerial Personnel			Total Amount (₹ In Lacs)
		Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Sandip Kumar Agarwal	Rajesh Upadhyaya	
1	Gross Salary	16.80	10.07	10.06	36.93
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
2	Others –Remuneration benefits	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

VII PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING DURING THE FINANCIAL YAER

No penalty/Punishment/Compounding Fees imposed on the Company.

REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

(Pursuant to Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PHILOSOPHY

Company Philosophy on Corporate Governance

The practice of responsible governance has enabled your Company to achieve sustainable growth, while meeting the expectations of all stakeholders and the society at large. Good Governance practices stem from the dynamic culture and positive mindset of the organization. It is about promoting corporate fairness, transparency and accountability. Besides complying with Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement, your Company has adopted various practices and set responsible

standards of business.

1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As on March 31, 2015 your Company's Board comprised of 8 Directors (out of which 50% of the Directors are Independent Directors) with Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as Executive Chairman.

The composition of the Board as on March 31, 2015 is as follows:

- Executive Directors - 3
- Non-Executive Non-Independent Director - 1
- Non Executive Independent Directors - 4

Names of the Director		% to the total number of Directors
I	Names of the Director	50%
	Independent Director	
	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	
	Ramesh Kumar Choudhary	
	Prasant Kankrania	
	Richa Bhartiya	
II	Non-Executive Non-Independent Director	12.5%
	Nitin M Kandoi	
III	Executive Director	37.5%
	Chandra Prakash Agrawal	
	Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal	
	Prashant Jalan	

During the Financial Year 2014-15, Mrs. Richa Bhartiya was appointed as a Independent Director on the Board of the Company. This appointment meets the requirements of Section 149 of appointing woman director on the Board of the Company. Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal, Chairman and Managing Director and Mr. Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal, Whole-time Director have been reappointed as Managing Director and Whole-time Director respectively. Reappointment as above are subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

The composition of the Board is in conformity with the requirements of Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. None of the Directors are related to each other.

During the financial year 2014-15, Ten Board Meetings were held. These were held on 03.05.2014, 29.05.2014, 10.07.2014, 14.08.2014, 09.09.2014, 15.10.2014, 12.11.2014, 07.02.2015, 19.03.2015 and 27.03.2015.

As per the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 Independent Directors of the Company held one meeting without the attendance of non-independent directors. The meeting, inter alia, has taken following business:

1. Review of performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;
2. Review of performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of the executive and independent directors;
3. Assessment of quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board.

Holding of the separate meeting is mandatory as per the Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and amended Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement.

The Board is balanced comprising Executive and Non-Executive Directors. The Board has been constituted in such a way that it has understanding and competence to deal with current and emerging business issues.

The Board evaluates the Company's strategic direction, management policies, performance objectives and effectiveness of Corporate Governance practices. Further, the Board fulfills the key functions as prescribed under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement.

Composition of the Board of Directors, their attendance

in the Board Meetings and other particulars as on 31st March, 2015 is as follows:

Name & Designation of the Directors	Category/ Position	Last Annual General Meeting Attended	No. of Board Meetings Attended out of 10 meetings held during the year	No. of other directorships in public companies as on 31/03/2015	No. of committee positions held in other public companies as on 31/03/2015	
					Chairman	Member
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 01814318)	Executive/ Promoter	Yes	10	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal Whole-time Director (DIN: 01017125)	Executive/ Promoter	No	5	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Prashant Jalan Director (Plant Operation) (DIN: 06619739)	Executive / Non-Promoter	No	4	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mr. Nitin M Kandoi Whole-time Director (DIN:01979952)	Non-Executive/ Promoter	No	6	1	Nil	Nil
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey Director (DIN: 00180925)	Non-Executive/ Non-Promoter	Yes	10	2	2	4
Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain Director (DIN: 02113164)	Non-Executive/ Non-Promoter	No	6	1	1	2
Mr. Prasant Kankrania Director (DIN: 05241947)	Non-Executive/ Non-Promoter	Yes	10	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya Director (DIN: 06905283)	Non-Executive/ Non-Promoter	No	5	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary Director (DIN : 00558707)	Non-Executive/ Non-Promoter	No	9	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes:

- Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain, Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Piyush Kankrania, Mrs. Richa Bhartiya and Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary have been considered as Independent Directors as they qualify to be Independent Directors as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Equity Listing Agreement.
- Other Directorships of only Indian Public Limited Companies have been considered.
- Committee positions of only 3 committees namely Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee (formerly Share Transfer and Investors'/Shareholders' Grievance Committee) and Nomination and Remuneration Committee (formerly Remuneration Committee) have been considered.
- The details of Director seeking re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting have been furnished in the Notice convening the Meeting of the shareholders.
- None of the directors have inter se relationship.
- Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company with effect from 12.11.2014. Effective from the same date Mrs. Richa Bhartiya was appointed as an Additional Independent Director.

The details of shares held by the Directors of the Company in their individual names as on March 31,

2015 are furnished below:

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	No. of Shares held
1.	Chandra Prakash Agrawal	300000
2.	Mr. Dinesh Kumar R. Agrawal	210000
3.	Mr. Prashant Jalan	NIL
4.	Mr. Nitin M Kandoi	10500
5.	Jyotirindra Nath Dey	NIL
6.	Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain	NIL
7.	Mr. Prasant Kankrania	NIL
8.	Mrs. Richa Bhartiya	NIL
9.	Ramesh Kumar Choudhary	100

Independent Directors

Your Company appointed Independent Directors having expertise/experience in their respective field/profession. None of the Independent Directors are Promoters or related to Promoters. They do not have pecuniary relationship with the Company and further do not hold two percent or more of the total voting power of the Company.

Every Independent Director, at the first meeting of the Board in which he/she participates as a Director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year, gives a declaration that he/she meets the criteria of independence as required under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013.

All Independent Directors maintain their limits of directorships as required under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. The Company had issued a formal letter of appointment to all Independent Directors and the terms and conditions of their appointment have been disclosed in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com.

Board Procedures

The Board meets atleast once in a quarter to review financial results and operations of the Company. In addition to the above, the Board also meets as and when necessary to address specific issues concerning the businesses of your Company. The Board Meetings are governed by a structured Agenda. The Agenda along with detailed explanatory notes and supporting material are circulated in advance before each meeting to all the Directors for facilitating effective discussion and decision making. The Board members are, on a quarterly basis, apprised by the Managing Director & CEO on the overall performance of the Company through presentations and detailed notes. The Board has complete access to any information within your Company which includes the information as specified in Annexure X to Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement and they are updated about their roles and responsibilities in the Company.

The Board, inter alia, reviews annual operating and capital expenditure plans and budgets, financial statements of business segments, compliance report(s) of all laws applicable to the Company, major legal and tax issues, policies/charters of committees of the Company, appointment and remuneration to Directors, minutes of the Committee Meetings of the Company, significant labour issues, presentations on Environment Health and Safety (EHS) initiatives, risk management, transactions involving sale of material investments, assets, which are not in normal course of business, foreign currency exposure, status of all investments made by the Company, declaration of dividend, issue of securities, short-term borrowings, any other proposal from the management regarding mergers, acquisitions and restructuring of investments, etc.

Familiarisation Programme

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

The details of familiarisation programme have been posted in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

Performance evaluation of Directors

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the

Board laid down the criteria for performance evaluation of all Directors. The performance evaluation has been done by the entire Board of Directors, except the Director concerned being evaluated. The criteria for performance evaluation are as follows:

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.
- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

Meeting of Independent Directors

During the year, meeting of Independent Directors was held to review the performance of the Board as a whole on parameters of effectiveness and to assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the management and the Board.

Mr. Jyotindra Nath Dey, Chairman of the Meeting presented the views of the Independent Directors on matters relating to Board processes and the overall affairs of the Company to the full Board.

Non-executive Directors' compensation and disclosures

Except sitting fees for attending meetings of Board and Committee thereof, Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) are not paid fixed fees/remuneration.

Other Provisions as to Board and Committees

The Board met eleven times during the year and the time gap between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days.

During the year under review, none of the Directors of the Company was a member of more than 10 specified Committees or Chairman of more than 5

such Committees in companies in which he/she was a Director.

Your Company's Directors promptly notify any change(s) in the committee positions as and when they take place.

Code of Conduct

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for members of the Board (incorporating duties of Independent Directors) and the Senior Management. The Code aims at ensuring consistent standards of conduct and ethical business practices across the Company. Your Company has received confirmations from all concerned regarding their adherence to the said Code.

Pursuant to Clause 49(II)(E) of the Listing Agreement, the Managing Director of the Company confirmed compliance with the Code by all members of the Board and the Senior Management.

The full text of the Code is hosted on the Company's website of the Company www.gallantt.com

Code of Conduct for prohibition of insider trading

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 [Now, SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015]. All Directors, Designated Employees who could have access to the Unpublished Price Sensitive Information of the Company are governed by the Code. During the year under review, there has been due compliance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992. The Insider Trading Code and Code for Fair Disclosure have been disclosed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and circulated to all the Directors / employees and displayed at the Registered Office and Factory Office of the Company.

Whistle Blower Policy

Your Company has established a Vigil Mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy to enable stakeholders (including Directors and employees) to report unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct. The Policy provides adequate safeguards against victimisation of Director(s)/ employee(s) and direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Protected Disclosures, if any reported under this Policy will be appropriately and expeditiously investigated by the Chairman.

Your Company hereby affirms that no Director/ employee has been denied access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee and that no complaints were received during the year.

The Whistle Blower Policy has been disclosed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and circulated to all the Directors / employees.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Committees constituted by the Board play a very important role in the governance structure of the Company. The terms of reference of these Committees

are approved by the Board and are in line with the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. The minutes of Committee meetings are tabled at the Board meetings and the Chairperson of each Committee briefs the members of the Board on the important deliberations and decisions of the respective Committees. The minutes of the proceedings of the Committee Meetings are captured in the same manner as the Board Meetings and in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Currently, there are six (4) Committees of the Board, viz., Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and CSR Committee.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee which acts as a link between the management, external and internal auditors and the Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process by providing direction to audit function and monitoring the scope and quality of internal and statutory audits.

Composition

As on date, the Audit Committee comprises of three (3) Independent Directors. The members of the Audit Committee are Mr. Piyush Kankrania (Chairman), Mrs. Richa Bhartiya and Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, all of whom possess accounting and financial management expertise/ exposure. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee. Mr. Prasant Kankrania, the Chairman – Audit Committee was present at the Annual General Meeting held on September 09, 2014.

Chief Financial Officer, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors, Cost Auditors, Manager Accounts attend meetings of the Committee as invitees.

The Audit Committee is empowered, pursuant to its terms of reference in brief, inter alia, to:

1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
2. To seek information from any employee;
3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
4. To secure attendance of outsiders with reasonable expertise, if considered necessary.
5. Review of internal audit function and discussion on internal audit reports
6. Review of vigil mechanism and above all adequacy of internal control systems.
7. Review of risk management policies especially enterprise level risk management.

Compliance and other related aspects

- Disclosure of related party transactions and subsequent modifications, if any.
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments.
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company.

- Uses/application of funds raised through an issue.
- Review and recommendation of appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of statutory auditors.
- Review of other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
- Review of the management discussion and analysis of the financial conditions and results of operations, significant related party transactions, management letters issued by statutory auditors, internal audit reports.

The Audit Committee also looks into the matters as are specifically referred to it by the Board of Directors besides looking into the mandatory requirements of the Listing Agreement and provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The minutes of each Audit Committee are placed and discussed at the meeting of the Board. The Audit Committee role, powers, function etc. of the Audit Committee has been reconstituted in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and amended Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. The recommendations of the Audit Committee are placed before the Board for its consideration and approval.

A total of Eight Audit Committee Meetings were held in the financial year 2014–15. The meetings were held on 03.05.2014, 29.05.2014, 10.07.2014, 14.08.2014, 09.09.2014, 12.11.2014, 07.02.2015, and 27.03.2015.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Mr. P. Kankrania	Chairman	Independent	8
Mr. J. N. Dey	Member	Independent	8
Mr. R. K. Jain*	Member	Independent	5
Mrs. R. Bhartiya*	Member	Independent	3

*Mr. R. K. Jain relinquishes as a Member of the committee consequent upon his resignation from the Directorship of the Company. Mrs. R. Bhartiya was appointed as a member of the Committee.

The role of the Audit Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

The role of the Audit Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

1. Overseeing the Company’s financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible;
2. Reviewing with the management the quarterly, half-yearly, nine-monthly and annual financial statements, standalone as well as consolidated, before submission to the Board for approval;
3. Reviewing the Management Discussion and

- Analysis of the financial condition and results of operations;
4. Reviewing with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor’s report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - a. Matters required to be included in the Directors’ Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board’s report as per Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;
 - b. Changes in the accounting policies and practices and the reasons for the same, major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management and significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - c. Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - d. Disclosure of any Related Party Transactions (RPTs); and
 - e. Qualifications in the draft audit report, if any.
5. Reviewing the financial statements of unlisted subsidiary companies (including joint ventures) and investments made by the unlisted subsidiary companies (including joint ventures);
6. Reviewing and considering the following w.r.t. appointment of auditors before recommending to the Board:
 - a. qualifications and experience of the individual/firm proposed to be considered for appointment as auditor;
 - b. whether such qualifications and experience are commensurate with the size and requirements of the company; and
 - c. giving due regard to any order or pending proceeding relating to professional matters of conduct against the proposed auditor before the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or any competent authority or any Court.
7. Recommending to the Board the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor, fixing of audit fees and approving payments for any other service;
8. Discussion with the statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
9. Reviewing and approving quarterly and yearly management representation letters to the statutory auditor;
10. Reviewing management letters/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors and ensuring suitable follow-up thereon;
11. Reviewing and monitoring the auditor’s

- independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
12. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
 13. Reviewing the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Internal Auditor of the Company;
 14. Formulating in consultation with the Internal Auditor, the scope, functioning, periodicity and methodology for conducting the internal audit;
 15. Evaluating the internal financial controls and risk management policies/system of the Company;
 16. Discussion with the internal auditors on internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses and any other significant findings and follow-up thereon;
 17. Reviewing the internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is a suspected fraud or irregularity or failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
 18. Review and comment upon the report made by the statutory auditors (before submission to the Central Government) with regard to any offence involving fraud committed against the company by its officers/employees;
 19. Approval or subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties including appointment and revision in remuneration of related parties to an office or place of profit in the Company, its subsidiary company or associate company;
 20. Reviewing the statements of significant related party transactions submitted by the management;
 21. Reviewing and Scrutinizing the inter-corporate loans and investments;
 22. Review of the Whistle Blower mechanism of the Company as per the Whistle Blower Policy. Overseeing the functioning of the same;
 23. Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
 24. Approving the auditors (appointed under the Companies Act, 2013) to render any service other than consulting and specialised services;
 25. Recommending to the Board of Directors, the appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Cost Auditor for the Company;
 26. Review the cost audit report submitted by the cost auditor on audit of cost records before submission to the Board for approval;
 27. Appointing registered valuers and defining the terms and conditions for conducting the valuation of assets/net-worth/ liabilities of the Company. Reviewing the valuation report and follow-up thereon;
 28. Reviewing with the management, the statement of uses/ application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
 29. Looking into reasons for substantial defaults in payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors, if any;
 30. Review and approve policy formulated for determination of material subsidiaries;
 31. Review and approve policy on materiality of related party transactions and also dealing with related party transactions; and
 32. Any other matter referred to by the Board of Directors.

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE (FORMERLY REMUNERATION COMMITTEE)

During the year ended 31st March, 2015, the Remuneration Committee comprised of Mr. Jyotindra Nath Dey, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Mrs. Richa Bhartiya all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted to discharge the Board's responsibilities relating to compensation of the Company's executive directors and senior management.

A total of five Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meeting were held in the financial year 2014-15. The meetings were held on 03.05.2014, 10.07.2014, 14.08.2014, 12.11.2014 and 27.03.2015.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Mr. J. N. Dey	Chairman	Independent	5
Mr. P. Kankrania	Member	Independent	5
Mrs. R. Bhartiya*	Member	Independent	2
Mr. R. K. Jain*	Member	Independent	4

*Mr. R. K. Jain relinquishes as a Member of the committee consequent upon his resignation from the Directorship of the Company. Mrs. R. Bhartiya was

appointed as a member of the Committee.

The role of the Remuneration and Nomination Committee in brief, inter alia, includes:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company

Nomination and Remuneration Policy has been given on the Directors Report.

Remuneration of Directors

(a) Executive Directors (Managing / Whole-time Directors)

The aggregate value of salary and perquisites paid for the year ended 31st March, 2015 to Managing/Whole-time Directors are as follows:

Name	Designation	Aggregate Value of Salary & Perquisites (₹ In Lacs)
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Chairman and Managing Director	16.80
Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal	Wholetime Director	16.80
Mr. Prashant Jalan	Director - (Plant Operation)	5.40

The Remuneration to the Executive Directors is determined by the Remuneration Committee within the statutory limit subject to the approval of shareholders of the Company. As per the agreement entered into with the Executive Directors there is no provision for severance fees to the Directors on termination of the employment. Further, the Company has not yet introduced any stock option to its Directors/Employees. Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal and Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal, Executive Directors of the Company are under contract period of 5 years and Mr. Prashant Jalan is under a contract period of 3 years.

(b) Non-Executive Directors

Except sitting fees, the Company is not paying any remuneration to the Non-Executive Directors.

The Company has not paid any remuneration to Non-executive Directors other than sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board

and Committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:

During the year ended 31st March, 2015, the Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprised of Mrs. Richa Bhartiya, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee and also as the Compliance Officer.

The Committee, inter alia, approves issue of duplicate certificates and oversees and reviews all matters connected with transfer of securities of the Company. The Committee also looks into redressal of shareholders'/investors' complaints related to transfer of shares, non-receipt of balance sheet, non-receipt of declared dividend etc.

A status report of shareholder complaints and redressal thereof is prepared and placed before the Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The shareholders/investors can register shares related complaints, if any, in the e-mail Id rajesh@gallantt.com designated exclusively for the purpose.

A total of two Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting were held in the financial year 2014-15. The meetings were held on 03.05.2014 and 12.11.2014.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

Names	Designation	Category	Committee Meeting Attended
Mr. R. K. Jain	Chairman	Independent	2
Mr. P. Kankrania	Member	Independent	2
Mr. J. N. Dey	Member	Independent	2
Mrs. R. Bhartiya	Chairman	Independent	1

*Mr. R. K. Jain relinquishes as a Member of the committee consequent upon his resignation from the Directorship of the Company. Mrs. R. Bhartiya was appointed as a member of the Committee.

During the year Company has not received complaints.

As required under Clause 47(c) of the listing agreements entered into by the Company with stock exchanges, a certificate is obtained every six months from a practising Company Secretary that all transfers have been completed within the stipulated time. The certificates are forwarded to BSE and NSE.

In terms of SEBI's circular no. D&CC/FITTC/CIR-16 dated December 31, 2002, as amended vide circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/30/2010 dated September 6, 2010 an audit is conducted on a quarterly basis by a practicing Company Secretary, for the purpose of, inter alia, reconciliation of the total admitted equity share capital with the depositories and in the physical form with the total issued/paid up equity share capital of Gallantt Metal.

Certificates issued in this regard are forwarded to BSE and NSE, where the equity shares of Company are listed as well as to the two Depositories viz, NSDL and CDSL.

The nomenclature and terms of reference of Shareholders/Investors Grievance Committee was changed to Stakeholders Relationship and Investors Grievance Committee pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The terms of reference of the Committee were also amended pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. The revised terms of reference includes enquiring into and redress complaints of shareholders and investors and to resolve the grievance of security holders of the Company.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE

The composition of the CSR Committee is in line with provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Committee met four (4) times during the financial year ended 31st March, 2015 on 03.05.2014, 29.05.2014, 12.11.2014 and 19.03.2015. The constitution of the CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company along with the details of the meetings held and attended by the members of the Committee during the financial year ended 31st March, 2015 is detailed below:

Composition	Designation	Whether Meeting attended
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey	Chairman	Yes
Mr. Dineshkumar R. Agarwal	Member	Yes
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Member	Yes

The CSR Committee is empowered pursuant to its terms

of reference, inter alia, to:

1. Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities;
2. Monitor implementation and adherence to the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time;
3. Prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects/ programmes/activities proposed to be undertaken by the Company; and
4. Such other activities as the Board of Directors may determine from time to time.

The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the CSR Policy of the Company on the recommendations of the CSR Committee. The details of the CSR initiatives of the Company form part of the CSR Section in the Annual Report. The CSR Policy has been placed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com.

SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

Your Company has no subsidiary Company. Also, your Company does not have any material unlisted Indian subsidiary, and hence, is not required to nominate an Independent Director of the Company on the Board of any subsidiary.

RISK MANAGEMENT

In today's economic environment, Risk Management is a very important part of business. The main aim of risk management is to identify, monitor and take precautionary measures in respect of the events that may pose risks for the business. Your Company's risk management is embedded in the business processes. Your Company laid down procedures to inform Board members about risk assessment and minimisation and has implemented the Risk Management plan and continuously monitors it.

Your company has identified the following risks:

Key Risk	Impact to Gallantt Metal Limited	Mitigation Plans
Commodity Price Risk	Risk of price fluctuation on basic raw materials like Iron Ore, Coal, Chemicals, Scraps as well as finished goods used in the process of manufacturing.	The Company commands excellent business relationship with the business associates. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways. Also by focusing on new value added products helps in lowering the impact of price fluctuation in finished goods.
Uncertain global economic environment – slow growth in global economy	Impact on raw materials which are imported	We have internal procedure to mitigate the global adverse impact.

Key Risk	Impact to Gallantt Metal Limited	Mitigation Plans
Interest Rate Risk	Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost	Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost. Dependence on debt is very minimum and we have surplus funds cushion to settle the entire debt in case the need arises. Further, the Company has repaid the Term Loan in full.
Foreign Exchange Risk	Your company does not have export sales. However, import raw materials from country outside India. Any volatility in the currency market can impact the overall profitability	The Company commands excellent business relationship with the sellers and suppliers. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways.
Human Resources Risk	Your Company's ability to deliver value is dependent on its ability to attract, retain and nurture talent. Attrition and non-availability of the required talent resource can affect the overall performance of the Company.	By continuously benchmarking of the best HR practices across the industry and carrying out necessary improvements to attract and retain the best talent. Also recruitment is across almost all states of India which helps to mitigate this risk and we do not anticipate any major issue for the coming five years.
Competition Risk	Your company is always exposed to competition Risk from Steel and Ago Manufacturers across the region. The increase in competition can create pressure on margins, market share etc.	By continuous efforts to enhance the brand image of the Company, quality, Cost, timely delivery and customer service.
Compliance Risk – Increasing regulatory requirements	Any default can attract penal provisions	By regularly monitoring and review of changes in regulatory framework. By monitoring of compliance through legal compliance Management tools and regular internal audit and secretarial audit.
Industrial Safety, Employee Health and Safety Risk	The Steel industry is labour intensive and are exposed to accidents, health and injury risk due to machinery breakdown, human negligence etc.	By development and implementation of critical safety standards across the various departments of the factory, establishing training need identification at each level of employee.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Your Company has formulated a Policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions and also dealing with Related Party Transactions.

The necessary disclosures regarding the transactions with related parties are given in the Notes to the financial statements.

During the year under review, Your Company had not entered into any material transaction with any of its related parties.

DISCLOSURES

i) Related Party Transactions

The policy on Related Party Transactions is hosted on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

ii) Disclosure of Accounting Treatment

Your Company has not adopted any alternative

accounting treatment prescribed differently from the Accounting Standards.

iii) Remuneration of Directors Criteria for making payments to Executive, Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors)

The Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) of the Company are paid remuneration by way of sitting fees for attending meeting of Board and Committee thereof.

Details of payment of Sitting Fee for the year 2014-15 are as follows:

Name of Director	Sitting Fees
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey	29,000
Mr. Rajesh Kumar Jain	17,000
Mr. Prasant Kankrania	25,000
Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary	9,000
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya	11,000
Mr. Nitin M Kandoi	6,000
TOTAL	97,000

Details of Remuneration to Executive Directors for the financial year ended March 31, 2015

Name	Designation	Aggregate Value of Salary & Perquisites (₹) (fixed components)
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal	Managing Director	16,80,000
Mr. Dineshkumar R. Agarwal	Wholetime Director	16,80,000
Mr. Prashant Jalan	Director (Plant Operation)	5,40,000

iv) Management

Management Discussion and Analysis Report comprising of all information as prescribed under Clause 49 (VIII)(D) of the Listing Agreement is attached to the Directors' Report.

Disclosures have been made by the Senior Management relating to all material, financial and

commercial transactions with personal interests, if any. Based on the declarations made, no transaction was in conflict with the interest of the Company.

v) Shareholders

The details relating to appointment and re-appointment of Directors as required under Clause 49(VIII)(E) of the Listing Agreement is provided in the Notice to the Annual general Meeting.

vi) Proceeds from Preferential Issue

Your Company has not raised fund through Preferential Issue.

vii) Strictures and penalties

There have been no instances of non-compliance by the Company on any matters related to the capital markets, nor have any penalty/strictures been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authority on such matters during the last three years.

CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

As required under Clause 49 (IX) of the Listing Agreement, the CEO/CFO certificate for the financial year ended 31st March, 2015, signed by Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal, CEO and Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal, CFO is annexed and forms part of this Report.

Your Company has complied with the mandatory requirements and adopted the non-mandatory requirements of the Listing Agreement.

General Body Meetings

Location and time of last 3 Annual General Meetings are as under:

Year	Venue	Date	Time
2014	RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091	09.09.2014	1.30 P.M.
2013	RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091	19.09.2013	1.30 P.M.
2012	RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091	25.09.2012	1.30 P.M.

Special Resolutions passed in the previous three Annual general Meetings are as follows:

AGM	AGM DATE	SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED
2014	09.09.2014	1. Approval of borrowing limits of the Company 2. Creation of Charge on the assets of the Company 3. Adoption of New set of Articles of Association of the Company.
2013	19.09.2013	Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director (Plant Operation) of the Company
2012	25.09.2012	Alteration of Articles of Association for insertion of new Articles 96A & 125A

Extraordinary General Meeting

No Extraordinary General Meeting of the members was held

Details of Resolutions passed through Postal Ballot

No Resolution passed through Postal Ballot

Court Convened Meeting of Shareholders

No Court Convened Meeting was held.

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Compliance Certificate for Corporate Governance from the Auditors of the Company is annexed herewith.

Means of Communication:

In accordance with Clause 54 of the Listing Agreement, the Company has maintained a functional website at www.gallantt.com containing basic information about the Company viz., details of its business, financial information, shareholding pattern, compliance with corporate governance, contact information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances, etc. The contents of the said website are updated from time to time.

Information like quarterly / half yearly / annual financial results of the Company are sent to the Stock Exchanges immediately after they are approved by the Board to enable them to put them on their websites and communicate to their members. The quarterly / half-yearly / annual financial results are also published in the prescribed format within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meetings of the Board in which they are considered and approved, in one English newspaper circulating in the whole or substantially the whole of India and in one vernacular newspaper of West Bengal. These results are simultaneously posted on the website of the Company at www.gallantt.com.

Shareholding Pattern and Corporate Governance Report and other Compliances are also filed electronically on NEAPS. NEAPS stands for NSE Electronic Application Processing System. NEAPS is a web based application designed by NSE for Corporates.

Compliance Officer

The Board has designated Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Compliance Officer.

Address: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata- 700 069. Telefax:- +91-33-40642189

General Shareholder Information

1. Date, Time and Venue of 11th AGM	Monday, 28th September, 2015 at 1.00 P.M. at NAZRUL MANCH, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1 M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056
2. Financial Calender	1st April to 31st March
3. Dates of book closure	22nd September, 2015 to 28th September, 2015
4. Listing on stock exchanges	Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. (BSE) National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE)
5. Listing fees for 2015-16	Paid for both the Stock Exchanges
6. Electronic Connectivity	National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) & Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.
7. Registered Office	1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Kolkata- 700 069. Telfax:- +91-33-40642189 Website:gallantt.com E-mail: rajesh@gallantt .com
8. Works Office	Near Toll Gate, Village- Kamakhali, Taluka-Bachau, District- Kutch, Gujarat Tel: +91-2837283689 Telefax: +91-2837-283555/557
9. Registrar and Share transfer agent	Share transfers in physical form and other communication regarding share Transfer, certificates, dividends, change of address, etc. may be addressed to: NICHE TECHNOLOGIES PVT. LTD. D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001 Phone Nos.:- +91-33-22156823, Fax No.:- +91-33-22156823 Contact Person: Mr. S. Abbas E-mail:nichetechpl@nichetechpl.com Web-site: www.nichetechpl.com
10 Dividend	Board has not recommended a dividend

11. Stock Market Data

Monthly high and low quotations of shares traded on Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Limited for the Year 2014-15.

Month	BSE				NSE			
	Open Price	High Price	Low Price	Close Price	Open Price	High Price	Low Price	Close Price
Apr-14	18.9	23.65	18.1	19.1	18.6	23.75	17.55	19.25
May-14	18.85	25.4	17.8	21.6	19.1	26.4	16.1	21.65
Jun-14	22.95	25.3	21	22.55	22.45	24.8	20.7	22.55
Jul-14	23.5	23.75	20.65	22.2	23.85	24.25	20.5	22.15
Aug-14	21.85	27.1	21.3	24.05	21.7	27	20.4	24.1
Sep-14	24.2	24.2	17	18.2	24.05	24.9	16.85	18
Oct-14	17.75	24	15	22	17.85	23.4	15.1	22
Nov-14	21.65	30.1	21.65	25.6	21.8	30.1	21.8	25.65
Dec-14	25.5	25.6	21.25	23.85	25.2	26	21.05	23.8
Jan-15	24.9	28	22	26.3	24.05	28.4	21.7	26.6
Feb-15	27.9	27.9	24.1	25.45	28	28	24	25.5
Mar-15	26	27.65	22.05	23.4	25.5	27.6	22.1	23.8

Distribution of Shareholding

The distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2015 was as follows

No. of Shares held	Shareholders		Shares	
	Number	% to total	Number	% to total
Upto 500	4,839	73.40	9,30,806	1.14
501-1,000	846	12.83	7,34,094	0.90
1,001-5,000	668	10.13	15,28,107	1.88
5,001-10,000	90	1.37	6,88,114	0.85
10,001-50,000	93	1.41	20,94,641	2.58
50,001-1,00,000	26	0.39	19,74,549	2.43
1,00,001 and Above	31	0.47	7,33,72,013	90.22
Total	6,593	100	8,13,22,324	100

Categories of shareholding as on 31st March, 2015

Category (as Gallantt reports to stock exchanges)	Shares Holdings	% of Total
PROMOTERS' HOLDING		
Promoters	4,44,17,506	54.62
Total Promoters' Holding	4,44,17,506	54.62
PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING		
Institutional Investors	Nil	Nil
Financial Institution Investor	Nil	Nil
Others		
Bodies Corporate	2,71,53,590	33.39
Individuals	81,88,502	10.07
NRI/OCBs	12,48,231	1.53
Trust	5,000	0.01
Clearing Memb/Clearing Cor (Demat shares in transit)	3,09,495	0.38
Total Public Shareholding	3,69,04,818	45.38
GRAND TOTAL	8,13,22,324	100

Share Transfer System

Shares sent for transfer in physical form are normally registered by our Registrar and Share Transfer Agents within 15 days of receipt of the documents, if documents are found in order. Share under objection are returned within two weeks.

Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity

The Shares of the Company are in compulsory demat segment and are available for trading in the depository systems of both NSDL and CDSL 100.00% (approx.) of Equity Shares have been dematerialized as on 31st March, 2015.

Stock Code

Bombay Stock Exchange Limited
532726

National Stock Exchange of India Limited
GALLANTT

Green Initiative

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA"), Government of India, through its Circular No. 17/11 dated April 21, 2011 and Circular No. 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011, has allowed companies to send Annual Report comprising of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & Loss, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report etc. through electronic mode to the registered e-mail address of the members. Keeping in view the underlying theme and the circulars issued by MCA, we propose to send future communications in electronic mode to the e-mail address provided by you to the depositories and made available by them being the registered address. By opting to receive communication through electronic mode you have the benefit of receiving communications promptly and avoiding loss in postal transit.

Members who hold shares in physical form and desire to receive documents in electronic mode are requested

to provide their details (name, folio no. E-mail id) on the Company's e-mail address viz. rajesh@gallantt.com. Members who hold shares in electronic form are requested to get their details updated with the respective Depositories.

Covering letter of annual audit report to be filed with stock exchanges

In terms of Clause 31(a) of the Listing Agreement, the covering letter of the annual audit report to be filed with the stock exchanges (Form A) duly signed by the Managing Director, Executive Directors, Chief Financial Officer, Auditors of the company and Chairman of the Audit Committee would be filed with the stock exchanges along with the copies of the Annual Reports.

Corporate Identity Number (CIN):

L27109WB2005PLC101553

Investor's Correspondence

For investor matters:

Rajesh Upadhyaya

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Secretarial Department

Gallantt Metal Limited

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,

Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata-700 069 (W.B.)

Telefax:- +91-33-40642189

ADOPTION OF NON-MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

Except constitution of Remuneration Committee, the Company has so far not implemented other Non-Mandatory requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance.

Place: Kolkata

Date: August 28, 2015

On behalf of the Board

C. P. Agrawal

Chairman

Declaration by the Managing Director (under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement regarding compliance with Code of Conduct)

To

The Members of

Gallantt Metal Limited

In accordance with Clause 49(II)(E) of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges, I hereby confirm that, all the Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct, as applicable to them, for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2015.

Place: Kolkata

Dated: August 28, 2015

C. P. Agrawal

Managing Director

(DIN: 01814318)

AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE OF CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by Gallantt Metal Limited for the year ended 31st March, 2015, as stipulated in Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement of the said Company with Stock Exchanges in India.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company had complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above mentioned Listing Agreement.

We state that there are no investor grievances pending against the Company for the period exceeding one month as at 31st March, 2015 as per the records maintained by the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company and presented to the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Place: Kolkata
Dated: August 28, 2015

CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

The Board of Director
Gallantt Metal Limited
1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700 069

Re: Financial Statements for the Financial year 2014-15 – Certificate by CEO and CFO

We, Chandra Prakash Agrawal, CEO and Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal, Chief Financial Officer, of Gallantt Metal Limited on the review of financial statements and cash flow statement for the year ended 31st March, 2015 and to the best of my knowledge and belief, hereby certify that:

1. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statements or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
2. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
3. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2015 which are fraudulent illegal or violative of Company's Code of Conduct.
4. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls, for financial reporting, we have evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control systems of the company pertaining the financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee those deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or purpose to take rectify these deficiencies.
5. We have indicated to the Auditors & the Audit Committee:
 - (i) there have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the period.
 - (ii) there have been no significant changes in accounting policies during the period.
 - (iii) there have been no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, of management or an employee having significant role in the Company's internal control systems over financial reporting.

Kolkata
August 28, 2015

Sandip Kumar Agarwal
CFO

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chief Executive Officer

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2015, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Sec 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit

evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments; the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Company has in place an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India:

- (a) in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2015;
- (b) in the case of the statement of Profit and Loss, of the profit for the year ended on that date; and
- (c) in the case of the Cash Flow Statement, of the cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2015 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the Annexure a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books and proper

returns adequate for the purposes of our audit have been received from branches not visited by us;

- (c) the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account and with the returns received from branches not visited by us;
- (d) in our opinion, the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement comply with the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) on the basis of written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2015, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2015, from being appointed as a director in terms of sub-section (2) of section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (f) with respect to the other matters included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with

Rule 11 of the Companies(Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2015, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us:

- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial positions in its financial statements.
- ii) The Company has made provisions, as required under the applicable law or Accounting Standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)

Partner

Place: Kolkata

Dated: May 28, 2015

Membership Number: 053918

ANNEXURE TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1 of our report of even date)

- i) a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- b) Fixed assets have been physically verified by the Management at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- ii) a) The inventory has been physically verified at reasonable interval by the management. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable.
- b) The procedures of physical verification of inventories followed by the management are reasonable and adequate in relation to the size of the company and the nature of its business.
- c) The Company has maintained proper records of its inventories. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification of inventory as compared to the book records were not material and have been properly dealt with in the books of accounts.
- iii) As per the information and explanation given to us, the company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to Companies, firms or other parties, covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, sub-clause (a), (b) of clause (iii) of Paragraph 3 of the order are not applicable.
- iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is adequate internal control system commensurate with the size of the Company and nature of its business, for the purchase of inventories, fixed asset and for the sale of goods and services. During the course of our audit, we have not observed any major weakness in internal control system.
- v) The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public as stipulated under the provisions of section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under and the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company, pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed

accounts and cost records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate and complete.

- vii) a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, Company is generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues, as required under

this clause and applicable to the Company during the year. There is no undisputed amount payable in respect of aforesaid statutory dues, outstanding for more than six months from the date they become payable as on 31st March, 2015.

- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no statutory dues that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute except for the amount mentioned below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (₹ in lacs)	Period	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	21.61	2009-10	CIT (Appeal)
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	139.20	2009-10	CIT (Appeal)
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	14.21	2010-11	CIT (Appeal)
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	48.06	2011-12	CIT (Appeal)
Wealth Tax Act	Wealth Tax	3.04	2006-07 2007-08	CIT (Appeal)

- c) According to the information and explanations given to us, there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- viii) The Company does not have any accumulated losses at the end of the financial year and has not incurred any cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- ix) Based on our audit procedure and on the basis of information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks. The Company has not issued any debentures.
- x) According to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not given any

guarantee for loans taken by others from banks or financial institutions.

- xi) To the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us, term loans were applied for the purpose for which these were obtained.
- xii) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 28, 2015

Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Audited Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
A. EQUITY AND LIABILITY			
SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS			
Share Capital	1	8,132.23	8,132.23
Reserve & Surplus	2	20,018.18	16,623.30
		28,150.41	24,755.53
NON -CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Long -term borrowings	3	—	631.27
Deferred Tax Liability (Net)	4	2,352.18	2,069.86
		2,352.18	2,701.14
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Short-term borrowings	5	9,109.13	10,589.86
Trade payables	6	69.66	845.45
Other current liabilities	7	1,046.33	2,898.01
Short-term provisions	8	1,706.64	1,737.45
		11,931.76	16,070.77
Total		42,434.36	43,527.44
B. ASSETS			
NON -CURRENT ASSETS			
Fixed Assets			
Tangible assets	9	21,172.94	20,667.64
Capital work in progress		491.93	676.48
Non-current Investment	10	4,260.37	4,260.37
Long-term loans and advances	11	38.74	38.79
		25,963.98	25,643.28
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	12	8,566.48	8,476.32
Trade receivables	13	2,355.79	4,279.36
Cash & Bank Balances	14	597.10	402.39
Short-term loan and advances	15	1,633.53	2,178.16
Other current assets	16	3,317.48	2,547.93
		16,470.38	17,884.16
Total		42,434.36	43,527.44
The notes form an integral part of these financial statements.			
Significant Accounting Polices	1 to 40		

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.:053918
Firm Reg No.:324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 28th Day of May, 2015

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholtime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Audited Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2015	As at 31st March, 2014
A. INCOME :			
Revenue from operations (gross)	17	80,803.82	75,104.81
Less : Excise Duty		8,770.36	8,204.27
Revenue from operations (net)		72,033.46	66,900.55
Other Income	18	171.62	134.69
Total Revenue		72,205.08	67,035.24
B. EXPENSES			
Cost of raw material and component consumed	19	56,114.80	55,075.02
Changes in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	20	369.68	(193.63)
Employee benefit expenses	21	1,440.47	1,180.16
Finance Cost	22	1,170.25	1,238.52
Depreciation and amortisation		1,686.26	1,713.43
Other expenses	23	7,745.98	6,413.83
Total Expenses		68,527.45	65,427.33
Profit/(Loss) before tax		3,677.63	1607.91
Tax expenses			
Current Tax		769.55	320.46
Less : MAT Credit		(769.55)	(320.46)
Wealth Tax		0.43	0.54
Deferred Tax		282.32	101.83
Total tax expenses		282.75	102.37
Profit / (Loss) for the period		3,394.89	1,505.54
Earning per equity Share			
Basic and Diluted (₹)		4.17	1.85
The notes form an integral part of these financial statements.			
Significant Accounting Policies	1 to 40		

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.:053918
Firm Reg No.:324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 28th Day of May, 2015

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholtime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

GALANT

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

	Year Ended 31.03.2015	Year Ended 31.03.2014
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit before Tax as per Profit & Loss Account	3,677.63	1,607.91
Adjusted for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation expenses	1,686.26	1,713.43
Loss on sale / discarded of Fixed Assets (net)	114.13	14.14
Dividend Income	(27.51)	(27.51)
Finance Cost	1,170.25	1,238.52
Interest Income	(135.76)	(103.89)
	2,807.38	2,834.69
Operating profit before working capital changes	6,485.01	4,442.60
Adjusted for:		
Trade and other receivables	2,492.05	(1,566.00)
Inventories	(90.16)	(567.86)
Trade and other Payables	(1,146.93)	(6,287.67)
	1,254.95	(8,421.52)
Cash generated from operating activities	7,739.96	(3,978.92)
Direct Tax Refund / Paid (Net)	(785.21)	(320.97)
Net Cash From Operating Activities	6,954.75	(4,299.89)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest income	136.96	160.78
Purchase of fixed assets	(2,136.95)	(2,907.74)
Sale of fixed assets	15.80	22.46
Dividend income	27.51	27.51
Movement in loans and advances	0.00	0.00
Net Cash used in Investing Activities	(1,956.68)	(2,696.99)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of Long term borrowings	(2,152.38)	(1,008.62)
Short term borrowings (net)	(1,480.72)	7,934.78
Interest paid	(1,170.25)	(1,207.51)
Net Cash used in Financing Activities	(4,803.36)	5,655.64
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalent	194.72	(1,341.24)
Opening balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	402.39	1,743.63
Closing balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	597.10	402.39

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.:053918
Firm Reg No.:324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 28th Day of May, 2015

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE	1	SHARE CAPITAL	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
		Authorized		
		8,30,00,000 (P.Y. 8,30,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each	8,300.00	8,300.00
		Issued, subscribed and paid-up		
		8,13,22,324(P.Y. 8,13,22,324) equity shares of ₹ 10/-each	8,132.23	8,132.23
		Total	8,132.23	8,132.23

a Terms/ rights attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion of their shareholding.

b. Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

Name of Shareholders	As at 31.03.2015		As at 31.03.2014	
	No. of Shares	% of holding	No. of Shares	% of holding
Gallantt Udyog Limited	2,41,13,127	29.65	2,41,13,127	29.65
Gallantt Ispat Limited	1,37,49,768	16.91	—	—
Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.	—	—	1,17,67,179	14.47
Lexi Export Pvt. Limited	1,19,77,179	14.73	1,19,77,179	14.73
Elara India Opportunities Fund Ltd.	—	—	50,00,000	6.15
Santosh Kumar Agarwal	42,31,424	5.20	—	—
AAR Commercial Company Limited	64,39,182	7.92	64,39,182	7.92

NOTE	2	RESERVES AND SURPLUS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
		(a) Securities Premium Account		
		Balance as per the last financial statements	1,050.00	1,050.00
		(b) Profit & Loss Account		
		Balance as per last financial statement	15,573.30	14,067.76
		Profit for the year	3,394.89	1,505.54
		Closing Balance	18,968.18	15,573.30
		Total	20,018.18	16,623.30

NOTE	3	LONG -TERM BORROWINGS	As at 31.03.2015		As at 31.03.2014	
			Non-Current	Current	Non-Current	Current
		Secured				
		Term Loans -from bank	—	—	626.38	1,526.00
			—	—	626.38	1,526.00
		Unsecured				
		Deferred sales tax loan	—	—	4.89	4.89
			—	—	4.89	4.89
		Total	—	—	631.27	1,530.89

- (i) Current portion of the loan have been grouped under "Current maturity of long term debt" (refer note - 7).
- (ii) Terms of repayment for secured borrowings
- (a) Term loan amounting to ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 2,152.38 lacs was repayable in 14 quarterly installments commencing from June 2012. Last installment paid in September 2014. Rate of interest 13.25% P.A as at the year end (P.Y. 13.25% P.A).

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

(iii) Nature of Security for secured borrowing

- The security mentioned below has been provided for the term loan since been discharged as the term loan has been squared off.
- The above term loans was secured by first pari pasu charge on all the fixed assets (present and future) and second paripasu charge on current assets of the plant situated in Kutch, Gujarat.
- The above term loans was secured by equitable mortgage of house property of Sri S.K.Agarwal, relative of director and collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 equity share of the company held by promoters.
- The above term loans was guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd. to the extent of shares pledged aggregating 146.50 lacs equity shares of Gallantt Metal Limite of ₹ 10/- each and corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- The above term loans was guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C.P.Agarwal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal, Sri Nitin Kandoi director of the company and Mr. S.K.Agarwal relative of the director.
- Deffered sales tax loan was interest free and payable in 6 equal yearly installment of ₹ 4.89 lacs payable from 2011-12. Last installment paid in March, 2015.

NOTE 4	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY (NET)	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
	Deffered tax liability		
	Related to fixed assets	2,379.03	2,093.60
	Deffered Tax assets		
	Disallowance under the Income tax Act,	26.86	23.74
	Total	2,352.18	2,069.86

NOTE 5	SHORT -TERM BORROWINGS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
	Secured		
	Working Capital loan from bank	1,648.26	3,958.67
		1,648.26	3,958.67
	Unsecured		
	Foreign currancy Loans - Buyers credit	2,739.09	517.78
	e-VFS from State Bank of India	4,721.78	6,113.41
		7,460.87	6,631.19
	Total	9,109.13	10,589.86

- The above working capital loan from bank is secured by first charge on all the current assets and second charge on fixed assets of the plant situated in Kutch, Gujarat bearing interest @ 12.00% P.A. (P.Y. 11.70%) on Cash Credit Account and @ 10% P.A. (P.Y. 10%) on e-VFS Account at the end of the year.
- The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 (P.Y. 5,10,500) equity share of the company held by promoters.
- The above working capital loans is guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd. to the extent of shares pledged aggregating 146.50 lacs equity shares of Gallantt Metal Limite of ₹ 10/- each and corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- The above working capital loan is guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C.P.Agarwal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal, Sri Nitin Kandoi director of the company and Mr. S.K.Agarwal relative of the director.

NOTE 6	TRADE PAYABLES	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
	Trade Payables (including acceptance)	69.66	845.45
	Total	69.66	845.45

NOTE 7	OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
	Current maturities of long -term debt (note - 3)	—	1,530.89
	Statutory Dues	190.97	268.26
	Other Payable	855.37	1,098.85
	Total	1,046.33	2,898.01

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE 8 SHORT -TERM PROVISIONS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note - 29)	17.20	21.48
For Taxation	1,399.95	1,390.60
Other Provision	289.48	325.37
Total	1,706.64	1,737.45

NOTE 9 TANGIBLE ASSETS	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	DESCRIPTION	Original cost As on 01.04.2014	Additions during the year	Sales/ Adjust-ment	Total As on 31.03.15	Upto 31.03.14	Deprecia-tion for the year	Sales/ Adjust-ment	Total upto 31.03.15	As at 31.03.15
1 LAND	588.37	17.44	0.00	605.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	605.82	588.37
2 BUILDING	4,640.13	692.97	0.00	5,333.10	903.00	141.15	0.00	1,044.16	4,288.94	3,737.13
3 ROADS	69.77	419.82	0.00	489.60	5.83	30.77	0.00	36.59	453.00	63.94
4 PLANT & MACHINERY	23,256.48	1,010.79	0.00	24,267.27	8,585.63	883.59	0.00	9,469.22	14,798.05	14,670.85
5 ELECTRIC INSTALLATION & EQUIPMENT	1,809.69	3.18	24.21	1,788.66	671.42	423.57	7.90	1,087.09	701.57	1,138.27
6 FURNITURE & FIXTURE	75.75	4.55	1.52	78.77	28.17	13.26	1.52	39.90	38.87	47.58
7 VEHICLES	340.90	15.51	103.43	252.98	173.65	37.78	88.27	123.17	129.81	167.25
8 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	31.19	6.60	7.79	30.00	3.15	6.13	2.73	6.55	23.46	28.05
9 COMPUTER	51.09	5.60	45.27	11.42	44.21	2.88	42.83	4.27	7.16	6.88
10 LAB EQUIPMENT	66.09	0.00	0.00	66.09	17.30	11.97	0.00	29.27	36.82	48.79
11 Rolls	408.03	145.24	408.03	145.24	328.46	135.35	408.03	55.78	89.46	79.58
TOTAL: Rs.	31,337.49	2,321.70	590.25	33,068.94	10,760.82	1,686.46	551.28	11,896.00	21,172.94	20,576.68
Previous Year	28,452.39	3,133.69	51.47	31,534.61	9,167.27	1,714.58	14.88	10,866.97	20,667.64	19,285.12

Notes:

- Depreciation amount to ₹ 0.20 lacs has been transferred to preoperative expenses;
- The retained earning after competition of useful life of respective fixed assets in terms of the new provision of depreciation as per schedule II of the Company's Act, 2013 of ₹ 0.58 lacs is adjusted in depreciation for the year.
- Useful life of the Rolls is considered for on year, since the management consider it prudent that the actual useful life of the Rolls shall not be more than one year.

NOTE 10 NON -CURRENT INVESTMENTS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Investment in associates (Unquoted, trade)		
[21,00,000 (P.Y. 21,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up in Gallantt Udyog Limited	3,150.00	3,150.00
Investment in associates (Quoted, trade)		
55,01,992 (P.Y. 55,01,992) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up in Gallantt Ispat Limited	1,110.20	1,110.20
Investment in Government Securities (Unquoted, trade)		
National saving Certificate (deposit with Government department as security)	0.17	0.17
Total	4,260.37	4,260.37
Market value of quoted investments	22,263.81	16,805.83

NOTE 11 LONG -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Security deposit		
Unsecured, considered good	38.74	38.79
Total	38.74	38.79

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

NOTE 12 INVENTORIES	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Raw Materials (includes in transit ₹ 1,412.89 lacs (P.Y ₹ 2.44 lacs)	4,687.48	4,268.11
Work -in -progress	24.57	38.23
Finished goods	2,566.90	2,922.92
Stores & Spares	1,287.53	1,247.06
Total	8,566.48	8,476.32

NOTE 13 TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured considered good)	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Outstanding for a period within six months	2,311.91	4,279.36
Outstanding for a period above six months	43.88	—
Total	2,355.79	4,279.36

NOTE 14 CASH AND BANK BALANCES	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Cash and cash equivalents		
(a) Balances with banks		
On Current accounts	16.99	2.89
On fixed deposits accounts *	151.00	228.58
Cash on hand	18.11	19.79
	186.10	251.26
(b) Other bank balances		
Fixed deposit with bank to the extent held as margin money	411.00	151.13
	411.00	151.13
Total	597.10	402.39

* Fixed deposit with banks include deposit of ₹ 151.00 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 165.00 lacs) with maturity of more than 12 months.

NOTE 15 SHORT -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (Unsecured considered good)	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
Advance income tax (net of provision for taxation)	166.41	141.40
Balance with Government Authorities	1,040.50	1,711.50
Other Advances *	426.63	325.26
Total	1,633.53	2,178.16

* Includes interest ₹ 18.18 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 19.38) accrued (net of taxes) on Fixed Deposits with Banks.

NOTE 16 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	As at 31.03.2015	As at 31.03.2014
MAT Credit Entitlement	3,317.48	2,547.93
Total	3,317.48	2,547.93

NOTE 17 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	2014-15	2013-14
Sale of products		
Finished goods	79,604.16	72,977.17
Other	1,332.82	2,217.55
	80,936.98	75,194.72
Less: Captive transfer	133.16	89.91
Revenue from operations (gross)	80,803.82	75,104.81
Less: Excise duty	8,770.36	8,204.27
	72,033.46	66,900.55

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

GALANIT

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

NOTE 18 OTHER INCOME	2014-15	2013-14
Interest income on		
Fixed Deposit	54.60	76.61
Others *	81.15	27.27
Dividend on Non current investment	27.51	27.51
Other Income **	8.35	3.29
Total	171.62	134.69

* Interest from others includes ₹ 44.35 lacs (P.Y ₹ 13.99 lacs) late payment charges.

** Other income includes provision no longer required ₹ 4.73 lacs (P.Y. ₹ 3.29 lacs).

NOTE 19 COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED	2014-15	2013-14
Inventory at the beginning of the year	4,268.11	4,167.77
Add: Purchases	56,667.34	55,265.26
	60,935.44	59,433.03
Less: inventory at the end of the year	4,687.48	4,268.11
	56,247.96	55,164.92
Less: Captive transfer	133.16	89.91
Cost of raw material consumed	56,114.80	55,075.02

Imported and indigenous Raw Material consumed	2014-15		2013-14	
	₹ in lacs	% of total	₹ in lacs	% of total
Imported	14,504.13	25.79	25,510.86	46.24
Indigenous	41,743.83	74.21	29,654.06	53.76

NOTE 20 CHANGES IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS	2014-15	2013-14
Inventory at the end of the year		
Finished	2,566.90	2,922.92
Semi - Finished	24.57	38.23
	2,591.47	2,961.15
Inventory at the beginning of the year		
Finished	2,922.92	2,743.48
Semi - Finished	38.23	24.03
	2,961.15	2,767.52
Changes in inventories	369.68	(193.63)

NOTE 21 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES	2014-15	2013-14
Salary, Wages and Bonus	1,390.50	1,123.51
Contribution to Provident and other Fund	6.71	20.37
Staff Welfare expenses	43.26	36.27
Total	1,440.47	1,180.16

NOTE 22 FINANCE COST	2014-15	2013-14
Interest expenses	881.33	994.89
Other borrowing cost	288.92	243.63
Total	1,170.25	1,238.52

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

NOTE 23	OTHER EXPENSES	2014-15	2013-14
(a) Manufacturing expenses			
	Consumption of stores and spares	1,575.67	1,143.37
	(increase) / decrease of excise duty on inventory	(36.32)	19.74
	Power & Fuel	2,171.49	1,496.06
	Repairs to Plant & Machinery	321.05	263.44
	Repairs to Building	29.96	32.28
	Repairs to others	13.44	13.30
	Other manufacturing expenses	1,117.05	1,136.24
		5,192.33	4,104.44
(b) Other establishment expenses			
	Rent	7.52	5.39
	Insurance	54.02	52.77
	Rates & Taxes	21.66	10.02
	Miscellaneous Expenses	338.66	241.52
	Loss on sale / Discard of fixed assets	114.61	14.14
	Commission & Brokerage	15.19	33.77
	Exchange differences (net)	37.74	376.62
	Carriage & Freight	1,670.07	1,437.58
	Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	16.52	—
	Expenses related to prior period	107.77	—
	Selling expenses	169.90	137.58
		2,553.65	2,309.39
	Total	7,745.98	6,413.83

* Prior period expenses includes ₹ Nil (P.Y ₹ 0.60 lacs) in respective head of accounts.

** (increase) / decrease of excise duty on inventory shown under expenditure represents differential excise duty on opening and closing stock of finished goods.

*** Miscellaneous expenses includes ₹ 45.48 lacs (P.Y. ₹ credit of ₹ 4.47 lacs) on account of Sundry Balance written off

	2014-15	2013-14
Payment to auditor		
Audit fee	3.16	2.90
Tax audit fee	0.50	0.45
Other services (certification fee)	0.35	0.30
Reimbursement of expenses	0.94	0.53
	4.95	4.18

NOTE 24	VALUE OF IMPORTS ON CIF BASIS	2014-15	2013-14
	Raw Materials (including in-transit)	13,581.89	7,388.24
	Stores and spares	13.11	2.61
	Capital Goods	—	24.89

25	INCOME AND EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY	2014-15	2013-14
(a) Income			
	Sale of goods	—	117.03
(b) Expenditure			
	Interest	25.21	23.55
	Others	—	—

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

26 EARNING PER SHARES	2014-15	2013-14
(i) Net profit after tax as per profit and loss account attributable to equity shareholders	₹ 33,94,88,624	₹ 15,05,53,896
(ii) Equity shares used as denominator for calculating EPS	8,13,22,324	8,13,22,324
(iii) Basic and Diluted Earning Per share (₹)	4.17	1.85
(iv) Face Value per equity share (₹)	10	10

27 TRADE PAYABLES
(i) Trade Payable includes (i) ₹ Nil (P.Y. Nil) due to micro and small enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006 (MSME) and (ii) ₹ 69.66 lacs (P.Y ₹ 845.45 lacs) due to other parties.
(ii) No interest is paid /payable during the year to any enterprise registered under the MSME.
(iii) The above information has been determined to the extent such parties could be indentified on the basis of the information available with the company regarding status of suppliers under the MSME.

28 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES	
(i) Associate Company Gallantt Ispat Ltd	(ii) Key Managerial Personnel Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Mr. Dinesh R. Agarwal Mr. Prashant Jalan Mr. Rajesh Upadhaya Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal

Related Party Transaction & Balance	(₹ in lacs)		
Nature of Transaction	Associates	Key Management Personnel	Total
Purchase of Goods	53.14 (111.81)		53.14 (111.81)
Sale of Goods	21.30 (131.06)		21.30 (131.06)
Loan Given	— (2,615.00)		— (2,615.00)
Loan received back	— (2,615.00)		— (2,615.00)
Loan Taken	— (1,150.00)		— (1,150.00)
Loan Paid	— (1,150.00)		— (1,150.00)
Interest Received	— (12.05)		— (12.05)
Dividend Received	27.51 (27.51)		27.51 (27.51)
Remuneration Paid	— (—)	59.13 (35.79)	59.13 (35.79)

29 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT"	2014-15	2013-14
(a) Components of Employer expenses		
(i) Current Service Cost	34.06	25.78
(ii) Interest Cost	6.03	5.25
(iii) Expected return on Assets	(4.51)	(4.14)
(iv) Actuarial (gain) / Losses	(39.85)	(11.00)
(v) Total Expenses	(4.28)	15.89
(b) Net Assets (Liability) recognized in Balance Sheet		
(i) Present value of defined benefit obligation	78.67	77.87
(ii) Fair value of Plant Assets	61.46	56.39

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

29 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT"	2014-15	2013-14
(iii) Funded status (surplus / (Deficit))	(17.20)	(21.48)
(iv) Net Assets / (Liability)	(17.20)	(21.48)
(c) Change in obligation during the year		
(i) Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	77.87	57.32
(ii) Current Service Cost	34.06	25.78
(iii) Interest Cost	6.03	5.25
(iv) Actuarial (Gain) / Losses	(39.29)	(10.48)
(v) Benefit Payment	—	—
(vi) Present value of defined Benefit obligation at the end of the year	78.67	77.87
(d) Change in Assets		
(i) Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	56.39	51.73
(ii) Expected return on plant Assets	4.51	4.14
(iii) Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	0.56	0.52
Employer Contribution during the year	—	—
(iv) Plan Assets at the end of the year	61.46	56.39
(e) Actuarial Assumption		
(i) Discount Rate	7.74%	9.16%
(ii) Expected return on Assets	8.00%	8.00%
(iii) Salary increase	7.00%	7.00%
(iv) Mortality	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08)

30 SEGMENT REPORTING

(1) Primary Segment (By Business Segment):

The Company is engaged in the business of production of Iron, Steel & Power. The Company has two reportable business segments i.e. Steel and Power which have been identified in line with the Accounting Standard-17 on "Segment Reporting". Information about Primary Segment is as follows:

Particulars	2014-15	2013-14
(i) Segment Revenue		
(a) Steel	72,033.46	66,990.45
(b) Power	12,345.82	10,551.35
(c) Un allocable Income	171.62	134.69
Sub Total	84,550.90	77,676.49
Less: Inter Segment Revenue	12,345.82	10,551.35
Net Segment Revenue	72,205.08	67,125.14
(ii) Segment Results		
(a) Steel	(751.65)	(669.06)
(b) Power	5,427.92	3,275.87
Sub Total	4,676.27	2,606.81
Less :Interest	(1,170.25)	(1,133.59)
Less :Other Unallocable expenses	171.62	134.69
Profit before Tax	3,677.63	1,607.90
(iii) Capital Employed		
(Segment Assets less Segment Liabilities)		
(a) Steel	14,881.50	12,548.91
(b) Power	9,373.74	9,372.94
(c) Un-allocable	6,247.36	5,534.81
Total Capital Employed	30,502.59	27,456.66
(iv) Capital Expenditure during the period		
(a) Steel	2,306.95	2,644.03
(b) Power	14.75	489.66

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

GALANT

Particulars	2014-15	2013-14
-------------	---------	---------

(2) Secondary Segment (By Geographical Segment):

The secondary segment is based on geographical demarcation i.e. India & Rest of the World. There is no reportable segment under above category.

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR)	2014-15	2013-14
Description		
(i) Curtailing the assured benefit of exemption granted to New Industrial unit in Kutch, Gujarat. The Company is entitled to exemption for 100% of the duty paid in Cash after utilization of CENVAT Credit for 5 years from the date of Commercial Production. Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has granted the verdict in favor of Company, Department preferred appeal in Supreme Court.	595.96	595.96
(ii) Custom / Excise duty on Capital Goods imported / purchased under EPCG Scheme, against which export obligation is to be full filled. (Bank guarantee against the pledge of Fixed deposit for ₹ 151.00 lacs has been provided against the same)	—	95.76
(iii) Disputed liability in respect of sales tax (₹ 42.00 lacs has been paid against the same.	—	80.04
(iv) Wealth tax demand from A.Y 2006-07 to 07-08.	3.04	3.04
(v) Claim against the company not acknowledged debt in respect of disputed liability of freight with railway. Case is pending in Hon'ble Highcourt, Gujarat.	161.45	161.45
(vi) Hon'ble High court of Gujarat has declared collection of green cess by the State Act ultra vires the constitution and the same is therefor void and ordered to refund the green cess collected. We had applied for refund.	25.56	25.56
(vii) Income Tax (A.Y. -2009-10) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal	21.69	21.69
(viii) Income Tax (A.Y. -2010-11) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal (out of demand amount deposited Rs. 41.00 lacs)	139.20	139.20
(ix) Income Tax (A.Y. -2011-12) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal	14.20	14.20
(x) Income Tax (A.Y. -2012-13) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal	48.07	—
(xi) Benefit on import of coal from AIFTA Preferential Tariff denied by the Kandla custom. We have preferred appeal to Commissioner of Custom.	39.03	39.03
(xii) Demand raised by the Addl. Commissioner of Central Excise, Rajkot against utilisation of CENVAT credit of Basic Excise duty for payment of Education and Higher education Cess and filed appeal for the same before CESTAT, Ahmedabad.	49.22	49.22
(xiii) Commissioner of Central excise, Kutch Commissionerate issued Show Cause Notice on excise duty liability on sales tax incentive availed by the company.	170.12	0.00

32 DERIVATIVES:

The company uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuation relating to certain firm commitment.

The forward exchange contract entered into by the company and outstanding are as under:

	2014-15	2013-14
No of contract	5	2
Type	Buy	Buy
USD Equivalent	15.03	8.24
INR Equivalent	937.46	507.52

The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by the derivative instrument or other wise are given below.

Directors Report

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

(₹ in lacs)

Amount payable in foreign currency on account of the following:

	2014-15		2013-14	
	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent	USD Equivalent	INR Equivalent
Trade Payable	28.78	1,801.63	0.02	1.15

33 DETAILS OF SALE OF PRODUCTS	2014-15	2013-14
M.S.Round Bar	62,261.24	47,331.56
Billet	7,073.84	15,684.82
Misroll	850.75	577.93
Sponge Iron	647.98	1,178.59
Others	1,332.82	2,217.55
Captive transfer	(133.16)	(89.91)
Total	72,033.46	66,900.54

34 DETAILS OF INVENTORIES	2014-15	2013-14
(a) Raw Materials		
Iron Ore / Pellets	2,659.02	2,895.43
Coal	1,246.39	626.14
M.S.Scrap	610.20	568.43
Others	171.87	178.11
Total	4,687.48	4,268.11
(b) Work -in -Progress		
Sponge Iron	24.57	38.23
(c) Finished Goods		
M. S. Round Bar	1,602.39	1,970.03
Billet	692.56	724.30
Misroll	14.40	15.16
Sponge Iron	257.56	213.43
Total	2,566.90	2,922.92

35 DETAILS OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMED	2014-15	2013-14
Iron Ore / Pellets	19,584.07	16,664.17
Coal	12,541.12	12,232.59
M.S.Scrap	16,464.98	21,356.92
Sponge Iron	2,834.58	829.42
M.S.Billet	2,234.10	1,926.63
Others	2,589.12	2,155.00
Captive transfer	(133.16)	(89.91)
Total	56,114.80	55,074.82

36 The notes to accounts relating to CSR expenditure	2014-15	2013-14
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year	43.13	—
(b) Amount spent during the year on	—	—

	Amount Paid	Yet to be paid	Total
Construction of public amenities	16.52	—	16.52

- 37** Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.
- 38** During the year the company has revised the estimated useful life of its fixed assets to align with the useful life as provided in schedule II of the Company's Act, 2013. The retained earnings after completion of useful life of the fixed assets are adjusted with the depreciation and amortisation in terms of the provision of the Act
- 39** Balance of some of the sundry debtors, sundry creditors, loans & advances are subject to confirmation from the respective parties.
- 40** Based on the profitability projection, the Company is certain that there would be sufficient taxable income in the future to claim the "MAT credit Entitlement".

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

Annexure I

Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(I) Basis of Preparation

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statement to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the company's (Accounts) rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / Companies Act 1956 as applicable. The financial statement have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.

(II) Revenue Recognition :

- (a) Sale of goods is recognized when they are invoiced to customers and are inclusive of excise duty, sales tax but exclusive of sales return and turnover discounts.
- (b) Insurance, duty drawback and other claims are accounted for on receipt basis or as acknowledged by the appropriate authorities.
- (c) Independent marketable products produced by the company and used for captive consumption is accounted for at approximate prevailing market price under cost of material consumed.

(III) Use of estimates :

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known / materialised.

(IV) Fixed Assets :

- (a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition/installation less accumulated depreciation (other than 'Freehold Land' where no depreciation is charged). The cost of assets comprises of purchase price and directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use.
- (b) All expenses incurred for acquiring, erecting and commissioning of the fixed assets including interest on loan utilized for meeting capital expenditure and incidental expenditures incurred during the implementation of the project are shown under "Capital Work in Progress. The advance given for acquiring fixed assets is also shown along with the "Capital Work in Progress".

(V) Depreciation and Amortisation :

- (a) In respect of fixed assets (other than free hold land and capital work in progress) acquired during the year, depreciation / amortisation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful life in terms of the provision of schedule II of the companies Act 2013, (The 'Act') . For the fixed assets acquired prior to 1st April, 2014, the carrying amount is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the assets in terms of the "Act" except for the Rolls for which useful life is considered for one year.
- (b) Preliminary expenses are amortized over a period of 5 years from the date of transaction.

(VI) Investments :

Investments are classified into current and Long-term investment. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair market value. Long Term Investments are stated at cost after deducting provision, if any, for diminution in value considered to be other than temporary in nature.

(VII) Impairment :

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable value being higher of value in use and net selling price. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account in the year in which an asset is impaired. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been an improvement in recoverable amount.

(VIII) Earning per share :

Basic and Diluted Earnings per shares are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

(IX) Borrowing Cost :

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of Qualifying Assets are capitalized as part of cost of such assets. Other Borrowing Costs are charged as expense in the year in which these are incurred.

(X) Valuation of Inventories :

Inventories of Raw Materials, work -in -Progress, Stores and Spares, Goods in transit, Finished Goods are stated 'at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower'. Cost comprises all cost of purchases, cost of conversion and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The excise duty in respect of closing inventory of finished goods is included as part of finished goods. Cost formula

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2015

used are First-in-First-out.

(XI) **Excise Duty & Custom Duty :**

Excise duty in respect of finished goods lying in the factory premises and Custom duty on goods lying in customs bonded warehouse are provided for and included in the valuation of inventory.

(XII) **Foreign Currency Transaction :**

(a) All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date when the relevant transaction take place.

(b) Monetary items denominated in foreign currency at the year end are restated at the year end rates. Any income or expenses on account of exchange differences either on settlement or on transaction is recognized in the Profit and Loss account except in cases where they relate to acquisition of fixed assets in which case they are adjusted to the carrying cost of such assets.

(c) The premium or discount arising at the inception of forward exchange contract is amortized and recognized as an expenses / income over the life of the contract. Exchange differences on such contracts, except the contracts which are long-term foreign currency monetary items, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the exchange rate change. Any gain / loss arising on forward contracts which relate to acquisition of fixed assets is recognized to the carrying cost of such assets.

(XIII) **Taxation :**

(a) Provision for current tax is made after taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Deferred tax resulting from "timing difference" between taxable and accounting income is accounted for using the tax rates and law that are enacted or substantively enacted as on the balance sheet date. Defferd tax assets is recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that the assets will be realised in future.

(b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) is recognised as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the company recognises MAT credit as an asset in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the "ICAI", the said asset is created by way of credit to the Profit & Loss Account and shown as "MAT Credit Entitlement". The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

(XIV) **Employee Benefits :**

(a) The company contributes to the employee's provident fund maintained under the Employees Provident Fund Scheme of the Central Government and the same is charged to the Profit & Loss Account. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.

(b) The company operates defined benefit plan for gratuity for its employees. The cost of providing benefits under this plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation at each year end using projected unit credit method. Actuarial gain and losses is recognized in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss.

(XV) **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets :**

A provision is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made to settle the amount of obligation. These are reviewed at each year end and adjusted to reflect the best current estimates. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed in the financial statements. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(XVI) **Segment Reporting :**

(a) The company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the company as a whole.

(b) Inter-division transfer of power generated by Power Plant unit is transferred to other unit at approximate prevailing market price at which other unit purchase power from Paschim Gujarat Vij. Company Limited (A Government of Gujarat Enterprise).

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.:053918
Firm Reg No.:324666E
Place : Kolkata

Chandra Prakash Agrawal	<i>Chairman & Managing Director</i>
Dinesh R Agarwal	<i>Wholetime Director</i>
Sandip Kumar Agarwal	<i>Chief Financial Officer</i>
Rajesh Upadhyaya	<i>Company Secretary</i>

Dated : The 28th Day of May, 2015

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN : L27109WB2005PLC101553

1, Crooked Lane, 2nd Floor, Room No. 222 & 223

Kolkata - 700 069, West Bengal, India

Website : www.gallantt.com



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Eleventh Annual General Meeting of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED (CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553) will be held on Monday, 28th September, 2015 at 1.00 P.M. at – NAZRUL MANCH, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1 M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056 to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 including the Audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2015 and Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date and the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Nitin M Kandoi (DIN: 01979952), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.
3. To appoint Auditors and to fix their remuneration and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 141 and 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 and pursuant to the recommendations of the Audit Committee, A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants having Registration No. (ICAI Registration No. 324666E), be and are hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company on a remuneration to be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, in addition to reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Company for the financial year ending March 31, 2016.”

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. To approve the remuneration of the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2016 and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:
“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148

and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 23872) appointed as the Cost Auditors of the Company for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2015, be paid remuneration amounting to ₹ 40,000/- (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses, if any”.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and/or the Company Secretary, be and are hereby authorised to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

5. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT subject to the provisions of sections 2(94), 196, 197, 198 and 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the reappointment of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal (DIN : 01814318) as Managing Director of the Company, not liable to retire retiring by rotation, for a period of five years commencing from September 01, 2015 on the terms and conditions including remuneration set out in the Agreement dated August 28, 2014 entered into between the Company and Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal with specific authority to the Board of Directors to vary the terms and conditions of appointment including remuneration payable to Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal provided that the remuneration payable to Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal shall not exceed the maximum limits for payment of managerial remuneration specified in the Companies Act, 2013.”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT approval be and is hereby accorded to the remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable as per the terms and conditions of the Agreement entered into by Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal with the Company for the aforesaid appointment and as set out in the statement annexed to the Notice including the following:

Salary:-At the rate of ₹1,50,000/- (Rupees One Lac Fifty Thousand only) per month from 1st September, 2015 in the scale of ₹1,50,000 – ₹10,000 – ₹2,00,000/- with provision for annual increment of ₹10,000/- from the beginning of the Financial Year i. e. 01.04.2016.

Perquisites: - He will be entitled to reimbursement of medical expenses and leave travel concession for self and family, club fees & premium for medical/accidental insurance subject to maximum amount not exceeding ₹3,00,000/- in a financial year. For the purpose of calculating the ceiling, the perquisites shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1961.

Others: Use of car for Company’s business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Managing Director even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Managing Director shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc.: He will be entitled to gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc. as per rules of the Company.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the aforesaid period, the Company will pay Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal any remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities not exceeding the ceiling laid down in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be decided by the Board of Directors, subject to necessary sanctions and approvals.”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors

of the Company be and are hereby authorized to alter and/or vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment and/or enhance, enlarge, alter or vary the scope and quantum of remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable to Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal in the light of further progress of the Company which shall be in accordance with the prescribed provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment thereof, for the time being in force).”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution, do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary and sign and execute all documents or writings as may be necessary, proper or expedient for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution and for matters concerned therewith or incidental thereto”.

6. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT subject to the provisions of sections 2(94), 196, 197, 198 and 203 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the reappointment of Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal (DIN : 01017125) as Whole-time Director of the Company, liable to retire retiring by rotation, for a period of five years commencing from November 01, 2015 on the terms and conditions including remuneration set out in the Agreement dated August 28, 2014 entered into between the Company and Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agrawal with specific authority to the Board of Directors to vary the terms and conditions of appointment including remuneration payable to Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal provided that the remuneration payable to Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal shall not exceed the maximum limits for payment of managerial remuneration specified in the Companies Act, 2013.”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT approval be and is hereby accorded to the remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable as per the terms and conditions of the Agreement entered into by

Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal with the Company for the aforesaid appointment and as set out in the statement annexed to the Notice including the following:

Salary: At the rate of ₹1,50,000/- (Rupees One Lac Fifty Thousand only) per month from 1st September, 2015 in the scale of ₹1,50,000 – ₹10,000 – ₹2,00,000/- with provision for annual increment of ₹10,000/- from the beginning of the Financial Year i. e. 01.04.2016.

Perquisites: He will be entitled to reimbursement of medical expenses and leave travel concession for self and family, club fees & premium for medical/accidental insurance subject to maximum amount not exceeding ₹3,00,000/- in a financial year. For the purpose of calculating the ceiling, the perquisites shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1961.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Whole-time Director shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc.: He will be entitled to gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc. as per rules of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the aforesaid period, the Company will pay Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities not exceeding the ceiling laid down in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be decided by the Board of Directors, subject to necessary sanctions and approvals."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to alter and/or vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment and/or enhance, enlarge, alter or vary the scope and quantum of remuneration,

perquisites, benefits and amenities payable to Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal in the light of further progress of the Company which shall be in accordance with the prescribed provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment thereof, for the time being in force)."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution, do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary and sign and execute all documents or writings as may be necessary, proper or expedient for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution and for matters concerned therewith or incidental thereto".

7. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Mrs. Richa Bhartiya (DIN 06905283) who was appointed as an Additional Independent Director of the Company by the Board of Directors with effect from 12th November, 2014, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") and the Rules framed thereunder read with Schedule IV to the Act, as amended from time to time, and who has submitted a declaration that she meets the criteria for independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act and in respect of whom the Company has received a Notice from a member proposing her candidature for the office of Independent Director and who is eligible for appointment, be and is hereby appointed as Independent Director of the company who shall hold office up to 11th November, 2019."

By Order of the Board

Rajesh Upadhyaya

(Company Secretary)

Date: August 28, 2015

Place: Kolkata

Membership No. : FCS 7495

Notes:

1. **A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE "MEETING") IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE INSTRUMENT APPOINTING THE PROXY SHOULD, HOWEVER, BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN FORTY-EIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING.**

A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.

2. Corporate members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
3. Brief resume of Directors proposed to be appointed/re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, names of companies in which they hold directorships and memberships / chairmanships of Board Committees, shareholding and relationships between directors inter-se as stipulated under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges, are provided are being provided.
4. A Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
5. Members are requested to bring their attendance slip along with their copy of Annual Report to the Meeting.
6. In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
7. Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Statement is open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days between 11 a.m. to 1.00 p.m.
8. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books shall be closed from Tuesday, September 22, 2015 to Monday, September 28, 2015 (both days inclusive) for the purposes of Annual General Meeting.
9. Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any change in their address or bank mandates to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to advise any change in their address or bank mandates immediately to the Company/ Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd. (Niche).
10. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the Company / Niche.
11. **Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically.**
12. The Company has implemented the 'Green Initiative' as per Circular Nos. 17/2011 dated April 21, 2011 and 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) to enable electronic delivery of notices/ documents and annual reports to shareholders. The email addresses indicated in your respective Depository Participant (DP) accounts are being periodically downloaded from NSDL/CDSL and will be deemed to be your registered email address for serving notices/documents including those covered under Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 (corresponding provisions of Section 219 of the Companies Act, 1956). Members may also note that the Notice of the 11th AGM and the Annual Report for FY 2014-15, copies of audited financial statements, directors' report, auditors' report etc. will also be available on the website of the Company, www.gallantt.com for download. Members holding shares in electronic mode are therefore requested to keep their email addresses updated with the Depository Participants. Members holding shares in physical mode are also requested to update their email addresses by writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company.
13. Pursuant to Section 101 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules made thereunder, Companies can serve Annual Reports and other communications through electronic mode to those Members who have registered their e-mail address either with the Company or with the Depository. Members holding shares in demat form are requested to register their e-mail address with their Depository Participant(s) only. Members of the Company, who have registered their e-mail address, are entitled to receive such communication in physical form upon request. The Notice of AGM, Annual Report

and Attendance Slip are being sent in electronic mode to Members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company or the Depository Participant(s) unless the Members have registered their request for a hard copy of the same. Physical copy of the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip are being sent to those Members who have not registered their e-mail IDs with the Company or Depository Participant(s). Members who have received the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip in electronic mode are requested to print the Attendance Slip and submit a duly filled in Attendance Slip at the registration counter to attend the AGM.

14. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding will be available for inspection by the members at the AGM.

15. Voting through electronic means

- I. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Clause 35B of the Listing Agreement, the Company is pleased to provide members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL).
- II. The facility for voting through ballot paper shall be made available at the AGM and the members attending the meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting through ballot paper.
- III. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
- IV. The remote e-voting period commences on **25th September, 2015** (9:00 am) and ends on **27th September, 2015** (5:00 pm). During this period members' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 21st September, 2015, may cast their vote by remote e-voting. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.

V. The process and manner for remote e-voting are as under:

- A. In case a Member receives an email from NSDL [for members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s)] :
 - (i) Open email and open PDF file viz; "remote e-voting.pdf" with your Client ID or Folio No. as password. The said PDF file contains your user ID and password/PIN for remote e-voting. Please note that the password is an initial password.
 - (ii) Launch internet browser by typing the URL: <https://www.evoting.nSDL.com/>
 - (iii) Click on Shareholder - Login
 - (iv) Put user ID and password as initial password/PIN noted in step (i) above. Click Login.
 - (v) Password change menu appears. Change the password/PIN with new password of your choice with minimum 8 digits/characters or combination thereof. Note new password. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
 - (vi) Home page of remote e-voting opens. Click on remote e-voting: Active Voting Cycles.
 - (vii) Select "EVEN" of "Gallantt Metal Limited".
 - (viii) Now you are ready for remote e-voting as Cast Vote page opens.
 - (ix) Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
 - (x) Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
 - (xi) Once you have voted on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
 - (xii) Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer through e-mail to tanmayks@gmail.com

with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in

- B. In case a Member receives physical copy of the Notice of AGM [for members whose email IDs are not registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s) or requesting physical copy] :**
- (i) Initial password is provided in the Annexure or at the bottom of the Attendance Slip for this AGM (enclosed herewith).
 - (ii) Please follow all steps from Sl. No. (ii) to Sl. No. (xii) above, to cast vote.
- VI. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Members and remote e-voting user manual for Members available at the downloads section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800-222-990.
- VII. If you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password/PIN for casting your vote.
- VIII. You can also update your mobile number and e-mail id in the user profile details of the folio which may be used for sending future communication(s).
- IX. The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 21st September, 2015.
- X. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. 21st September, 2015, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or rajesh@gallantt.com.
- However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com or contact NSDL at the following toll free no.: 1800-222-990.
- XI. A member may participate in the AGM even after exercising his right to vote through remote e-voting but shall not be allowed to vote again at the AGM.
- XII. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting or voting at the AGM through ballot paper.
- XIII. Mr. Tanmay Kumar Saha, Practicing Company Secretary, (Membership No. 27396 and CP No. 11918) of 11, Sardar Para, 2nd Floor, Badamtala, Brahmapur, Kolkata – 700 096 has been appointed as the Scrutinizer for providing facility to the members of the Company to scrutinize the voting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- XIV. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of "Ballot Paper" for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
- XV. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- XVI. The Results declared alongwith the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com and on the website of NSDL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
- 16. Since e-voting facility (including Ballot Forms) is provided to the Members pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, voting by show of hands are not allowed.**
- STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("the Act")**
- The following Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying Notice.
- Item No. 4:**
- The Board of Directors at its meeting held on August, 10, 2015 appointed M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No. 23872), as the Cost Auditor for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2016, at a remuneration amounting to ₹40,000 (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses,

if any. In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to Cost Auditor shall be ratified by the shareholders of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for approving the Ordinary Resolution as set out in Item No. 4 for ratification by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives are concerned or interested in the proposed Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of this Notice.

Item No. 5:

The tenure of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as Managing Director was upto 31st August, 2015. Subject to the approval of the Shareholders in the next General Meeting, the Board of Directors have at their Meeting held on August 28, 2015, pursuant to the approval of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. 1st September, 2015. He is a Bachelor of Commerce from Gorakhpur University having multifunctional experience of more than twenty Nine years. He is very well versed in all aspects of marketing, finance, costing, technical matters and administration. He is aged about 60 years. The proposed remuneration will be within overall limit of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. In his term of office spanning Ten years, Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. By focussing on key areas such as Finance, ERP implementation, Value Engineering, Process Documentation, Environment Health and Safety measures, he has significantly strengthened the foundation of the Company. The turnover of the Company has increased considerably under his guidance. In view of the significant contributions made by him, the Board of Directors recommend the appointment of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as a Managing Director designated as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company for a period of five years on the remuneration as detailed hereinbelow, which shall be effective from September 01, 2015.

Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal forms part of the Promoter Group as defined under SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 as amended from time to time and holds 3,00,000 Equity Shares in the Company. Further, he is a Director of Gallantt Ispat Limited and working in the capacity of Managing Director.

Briefly, the terms and conditions of the re-appointment and remuneration of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal are as follows:

1. He shall carry out such duties as may be entrusted to him subject to the supervision of the Board of Directors.
2. The re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 01.09.2015.
3. Remuneration:

Salary : At the rate of ₹1,50,000/- (Rupees One Lac Fifty Thousand only) per month from 1st September, 2015 in the scale of ₹1,50,000/-- ₹10,000/- ₹2,00,000/- with provision for annual increment of ₹10,000/- from the beginning of the Financial Year i. e. 01.04.2016.

Perquisites: He will be entitled to reimbursement of medical expenses and leave travel concession for self and family, club fees & premium for medical/accidental insurance subject to maximum amount not exceeding ₹3,00,000/- in a financial year. For the purpose of calculating the ceiling, the perquisites shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1961.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Managing Director even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Managing Director shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc.: He will be entitled to gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc. as per rules of the Company.

Modification / revision in remuneration and terms and conditions of appointment are subject to the approval of the members of the Company.

None of the Directors other than Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal is interested or concerned in the said resolution.

The proposed resolution is required to be passed as a Ordinary Resolution as required under Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and as such, the Directors commend your approval. In compliance with the provisions of Section 197 and 198 of the Companies Act, 2013, the terms of remuneration specified above are now being placed before the members in General Meeting for their approval.

Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal satisfies all the conditions as set out in Part I of Schedule V as also under sub-section (3) of Section 196 of the Companies Act, 2013 for being eligible to be appointed as a Managing Director of the Company. He is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Agreement entered into with Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal in terms of the Ordinary Resolution under item No. 5 of the notice will be made available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company on any working day, prior to the date of this Eleventh Annual General Meeting between 11.00 A. M. and 1.00 P. M. and will also be available for inspection from 1.00 P.M. at the place and date of the Meeting.

Item No. 6

The tenure of Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal as Whole-time Director was upto 30th October, 2015. Subject to the approval of the Shareholders in the next General Meeting, the Board of Directors have at their Meeting held on August 28, 2015, pursuant to the approval of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal as Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. 1st November, 2015. Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal, a promoter of the Company having experience of 27 years in the steel industry, is a Commerce Graduate. Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal is involved in the operations of the steel manufacturing facility of the Company. He was involved in setting up of the operations of our Company and has been instrumental in the implementation of technological advances made in the manufacturing processes of our Company. During this period and under his Directorship, the Company has completed and achieved various targets and plans and the Company achieved higher levels of growth. His expertise in the steel and power businesses has been instrumental in contributing to the growth of the Company. Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal supervises the operation and functioning of steel and power plants, besides he supervises Purchase and procurement departments of the Company.

He is aged about 48 years. The proposed remuneration will be within overall limit of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. In his term of office since inception, Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible together with other officers for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. The Company has streamlined the process and achieved great administration within the organization under his

superb guidance. In view of the significant contributions made by him, the Board of Directors recommend the reappointment of Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal as a Whole-time Director for a period of five years on the remuneration as detailed hereinbelow, which shall be effective from November 01, 2015.

Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal forms part of the Promoter Group as defined under SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 as amended from time to time and holds 2,10,000 Equity Shares in the Company.

Further, he is a Director of the following Companies:

1. Ganesh Laxmi Processors Private Limited
2. G L Sarees Private Limited
3. Kadodara Power Private Limited
4. GL Steel And Power Limited
5. GL Minerals Private Limited
6. GL Overseas Private Limited

Briefly, the terms and conditions of the re-appointment and remuneration of Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal are as follows:

Salary: At the rate of ₹1,50,000/- (Rupees One Lac Fifty Thousand only) per month from 1st September, 2015 in the scale of ₹1,50,000/---₹10,000/---₹2,00,000/- with provision for annual increment of ₹10,000/- from the beginning of the Financial Year i. e. 01.04.2016.

Perquisites: He will be entitled to reimbursement of medical expenses and leave travel concession for self and family, club fees & premium for medical/accidental insurance subject to maximum amount not exceeding ₹3,00,000/- in a financial year. For the purpose of calculating the ceiling, the perquisites shall be evaluated as per Income Tax Rules, 1961.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Whole-time Director shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc.: He will be entitled to gratuity, Encashment of Leave, Provident Fund etc. as per rules of the Company.

No director, key managerial personnel or their relatives, except Mr. Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad, to whom the resolution relates, is interested or concerned in the resolution.

The proposed resolution is required to be passed as an Ordinary Resolution as required under the amended Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and as such, the Directors commend your approval. In compliance with the provisions of Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, the terms of remuneration specified above are now being placed before the members in General Meeting for their approval.

The Agreement entered into with Mr. Dinesh kumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal in terms of the Ordinary Resolution under item No. 6 of the notice will be made available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company on any working day, prior to the date of this Eleventh Annual General Meeting between 11.00 A. M. and 1.00 P. M. and will also be available for inspection from 1.00 P.M. at the place and date of the Meeting.

Item No. 7:

Mrs. Richa Bhartiya was appointed on the Board of your company on 12th November, 2014, as Additional Director in the capacity as Non Executive Independent Director. Mrs. Richa Bhartiya has vast experience, knowledge and standing in the area of Accounts, Finance, Taxation and Corporate Law.

As per the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“Act”) which has come into force with effect from 1st April, 2014, an Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of a company and is not liable to retire by rotation. Mrs. Richa Bhartiya has given a declaration to

the Board that she meets the criteria of independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act.

The matter regarding appointment of Mrs. Richa Bhartiya as Independent Director was placed before the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, which commends her appointment as an Independent Director up to 11th November, 2019.

In the opinion of the Board, Mrs. Richa Bhartiya fulfils the conditions specified in the Act and the Rules made there under for appointment as Independent Director and she is independent of the management.

In compliance with the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV of the Act, the appointment of Mrs. Richa Bhartiya as Independent Director is now being placed before the Members in general meeting for their approval.

The terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors shall be open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office during normal business hours on any working day of the company.

The Board commends acceptance of the resolution set out in Item No. 7 of the convening Notice. Mrs. Richa Bhartiya is interested and concerned in the Resolution mentioned at Item No. 7 of the Notice. Other than Mrs. Richa Bhartiya no other Director, key managerial personnel or their respective relatives are concerned or interested in the Resolution mentioned at Item No. 7 of the Notice.

By Order of the Board

Rajesh Upadhyaya

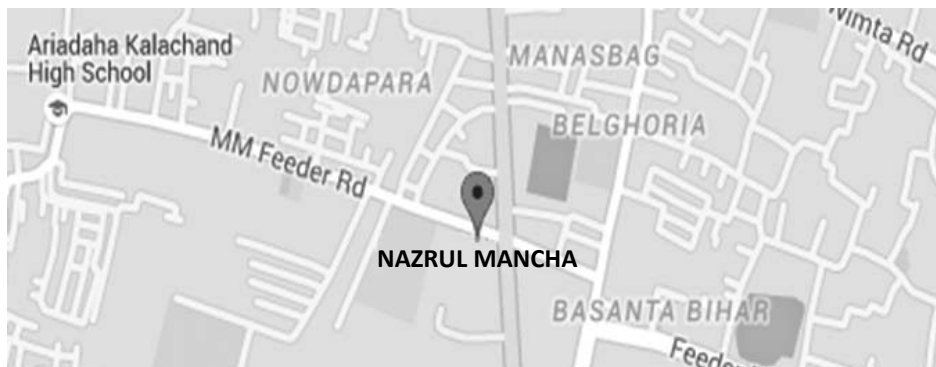
(Company Secretary)

Membership No. : FCS 7495

Date: August 28, 2015

Place: Kolkata

Road Map of Venue of 11th Annual General Meeting



NAZRUL MANCHA,
Office of the Municipal Councillors,
Kamarhati, 1, M. M. Feeder Road,
P.O. – Belgharia, Kolkata – 700056

DETAILS OF DIRECTORS SEEKING APPOINTMENT/RE-APPOINTMENT IN THE ELEVENTH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

(In pursuance of Clause 49 of Listing Agreement)

Details of Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal, seeking reappointment, are as under:	
Name of the Director	Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Director Identification No.	01814318
Date of Birth	25.12.1955
Date of First Appointment	01.04.2005
Qualifications	B-Com(H) from Gorakhpur University
Expertise in specific functional areas	He is Promoter of the Company has an overall experience of 29 years. He is closely associated with Gallantt Ispat Limited. Over the period he has understood the business techniques in the field of Production, Marketing, Accounts, Finance etc.
Remuneration and Terms and conditions	As stated hereinabove.
No. of Board Meetings attended	10 (Ten)
Directorship in other Companies	Gallantt Ispat Limited
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	Member, CSR Committee of Gallantt Ispat Limited
No. of Shares held in the Company	3,00,000
Relationship with any Directors of the Company	No

Details of Mr. Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal, seeking reappointment, are as under:	
Name of the Director	Mr. Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal
Director Identification No.	01017125
Date of Birth	13.12.1967
Date of First Appointment	07.02.2005 (Since Incorporation)
Qualifications	B-Com(H)
Expertise in specific functional areas	He is Promoter of the Company has an overall experience of 27 years. Over the period he has understood the business techniques in the field of Production, Purchase, Marketing etc.
Remuneration and Terms and conditions	As stated hereinabove.
No. of Board Meetings attended	5 (Five)
Directorship in other Companies	Ganesh Laxmi Processors Private Limited G L Sarees Private Limited Kadodara Power Private Limited GL Steel And Power Limited GL Minerals Private Limited GL Overseas Private Limited
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	NIL
No. of Shares held in the Company	210000
Relationship with any Directors of the Company	No

Details of Mr. Nitin M Kandoi, seeking reappointment, are as under:	
Name of the Director	Mr. Nitin M Kandoi
Director Identification No.	01979952
Date of Birth	21.07.1972
Date of First Appointment	11.02.2005 (Since Incorporation)
Qualifications	B-Com(H) from Bombay University
Expertise in specific functional areas	He is Promoter of the Company has an overall experience of 19 years. He was closely associated with Govind Mills Limited and Gallantt Udyog Limited. Mr. Kandoi was involved in the operations of the steel manufacturing facility of Gallantt Udyog Limited (formerly Govind Mills Limited) since 1995. He was involved in setting up of the operations of our Company and has been instrumental in the implementation of technological advances made in the manufacturing processes of our Company. During this period and under his Directorship, the Company has completed and achieved various targets and plans and the Company achieved higher levels of growth. His expertise in the steel and power businesses has been instrumental in contributing to the growth of the Company. Mr. Kandoi supervises the operation and functioning of steel and power plants, besides he supervises Purchase and procurement departments of the Company.
Remuneration and Terms and conditions	Being Non-Executive Non-Independent Director, he is eligible for sitting fees for attending meeting of Board of Directors of the Company.
No. of Board Meetings attended	6 (Six)
Directorship in other Companies	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	NIL
No. of Shares held in the Company	10500
Relationship with any Directors of the Company	No

Details of Mrs. Richa Bhartiya, seeking appointment, are as under:	
Name of the Director	Richa Bhartiya
Director Identification No.	06905283
Date of Birth	04.05.1987
Date of First Appointment	12.11.2014
Qualifications	B-Com(H) from Calcutta University and Chartered Accountant
Expertise in specific functional areas	She has an overall experience of 5 years in Accounts, Finance, Taxation and Company Law Matter etc.
Remuneration and Terms and conditions	Sitting Fees for attending meeting of the Board and Committee
No. of Board Meetings attended	5 (Five)
Directorship in other Companies	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director	NIL
No. of Shares held in the Company	NIL
Relationship with any Directors of the Company	No



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

ATTENDANCE SLIP

11th Annual General Meeting

Folio No. / DP ID & Client ID:	
No. of Equity Shares Held:	

I certify that I am a registered Shareholder/Proxy for the registered shareholder of the Company. I hereby record my presence at the 11th Annual General Meeting of the Company at the NAZRUL MANCHA', Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1, M. M. Feeder Road, P.O. – Belgharia, Kolkata - 700056 at 1.00 P.M. on Monday, the 28th September, 2015.

Member's Name : _____ Proxy's Name : _____

Note:

1. Please fill this attendance slip and hand it over at the entrance of the Hall.
2. Members/Proxy Holders/Authorised Representatives are requested to show their Photo ID Proof for attending the Meeting.
3. Authorized Representatives of Corporate members shall produce proper authorization issued in their favour.



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

FORM OF PROXY

Folio No.: _____ DPID No. : _____ Client ID No.: _____

Name of the Member(s): _____ Email Id: _____

Registered Address: _____

I/We, being a member / members of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED hereby appoint:

1. Name: _____ E-mail Id _____

Address: _____ or failing him/her

2. Name: _____ E-mail Id _____

Address: _____ or failing him/her

3. Name: _____ E-mail Id _____

Address: _____



as my / our Proxy to vote for me / us, on my / our behalf at the 11th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Company held on Monday the 28th day of September, 2015 and at any adjournment thereof in respect of the following resolutions:

Resolution No.	Particulars	For	Against
	Ordinary Business		
1	Adoption of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & Loss, Report of Auditors and Board of Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2015.		
2	Re-Appointment of Mr. Nitin M Kandoi as Director who is retiring by rotation.		
3	Ratification of appointment of Auditors.		
	Special Business		
4	Approval of payment of Remuneration to Cost Auditor.		
5	Reappointment of Chandra Prakash Agrawal as a Managing Director		
6	Reappointment of Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal as a Whole-time Director		
7	Appointment of Richa Bhartiya as an Independent Director		

Signed this _____ day of _____ 2015. Signature of Member _____

Signature of Proxyholder(s): 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

Revenue Stamp

NOTE: The Form of Proxy duly completed must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069 not later than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting.



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

**ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE FOR THE 11TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING
OF THE COMPANY TO BE HELD ON 28TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2015**

Name & Registered Address :
of Sole/First named Member

Joint Holders Name (If any) :

Folio No. / DP ID & Client ID :

No. of Equity Shares Held :

Dear Shareholder,

Subject: Process and manner for availing E-voting facility:

Pursuant to Provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Clause 35B of the Listing Agreement, the Company is pleased to provide E-voting facility to the members to cast their votes electronically on all resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) to be held on Monday, 28th day of September, 2015 at 1.00 p.m. at “NAZRUL MANCH”, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1, M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056 and at any adjournment thereof. The Company has engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) to provide the e-voting facility. The e-voting facility is available at the link <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com>.

EVEN (Electronic Voting Event Number)	USER - ID	PASSWORD
102882		

The E-voting facility will be available during the following voting period:

Remote e-Voting start on	Remote e-Voting end on
25th September, 2015 at 9:00 a.m. (IST)	27th September, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. (IST)

#Please read the instructions mentioned in the Notice before exercising your vote.

By Order of the Board
For **Gallantt Metal Ltd.**

Place: Kolkata
Date : 28.08.2015

Rajesh Upadhyaya
Company Secretary
Membership No. : FCS 7495

Encl: AGM Notice/ Attendance Slip / Proxy Form

